#### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR



# Faculty of Management and Commerce TAPMI School of Business

#### **MBA-003**

# **Programme Outcomes:**

- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- **PO 2**. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **PO 3**. Describe inter-linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- PO 4. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO** 7. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- **PO 11**. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

# M.B.A. Curriculum 2020

								SECOND TRIMESTER			n
EAR		FIRST TRIMESTER		Т	P	С	Course Code	Course Name	L	Т	P
	Course Code	Course Name	L		-			Macro-Economic Environment	3	0	0
+	MB6101	Self-Development & Personal Growth	1	0	4	3	MB6201	Management Accounting	3	0	0
	MB6102	Managerial Economics	3	0	0	3	MB6202	Operations Management	3	0	0
	MB6103	Accounting for Managers	3	0	0	3	MB6203		3	0	0
		Business Analysis & Decision Making	2	0	2	3	MB6204	Marketing Management – II			0
	MB6104		3	0	0	3	MB6205	Human Resource Management	3	0	
	MB6105	Marketing Management – I	3	0	0	3	MB6206	Business Communication - II	0	0	2
	MB6106	Organisation Behaviour		0	2	1	MB6207	Legal Aspects of Business	3	0	0
	MB6107	Business Communication - I	0	-	8	19			18		2
			15	0	0	1.	Total Cont	tact Hours (L + T + P)		22	
	Total Conta	act Hours (L + T + P)		23							
	*1 class is o	THIRD TRIMESTER									
1		Business Research Methods	2	2 0	2		3				
1	MB6301 MB6302	Financial Management	111	3 0	0		3				
	MB6303	Entrepreneurship and New Venture Planning		3 (			3				
	MB6304	Strategic Management		3 (	) (	)	3				
	MB6305	Information Management for Business		3	0 (	0	3	0			

Total Contact Hours (L + T + P)

MB6306

Business Communication - III

129.10. word.

Do sankorsan sarkar

Hospinal

C.

HOD, TSP

AR		FOURTH TRIMESTE	R					FIFTH TRIMESTER				
	Course Code	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С	Course Code	Course Name	L	Т	P	С
-	MB7470	Summer Internship	0	0	8	4	*** ***	Electives (M / F/ HR)				
-	*** ***	Electives (M / F/ HR)					MB75XX	Elective – I				3
	MB74XX	Elective – I				3	MB75XX	Elective – II				3
	MB74XX	Elective – II				3	*** ***	Other Electives				
	MB74XX	Elective – III				3	MB75XX	Elective - I				3
	MB74XX	Elective – IV				3	MB75XX	Elective - II				3
	MB74XX	Elective – V				3	MB75XX	Elective - III				3
	*** ***	Other Electives						*				1
	MB74XX	Elective - I				3		1				
	MB74XX	Elective - II				3						_
ı						25						
I	Total Conta	ct Hours (L + T + P) + E f 1 Hour	25				Total Conta	act Hours (L + T + P) + E		15		D+0
		SIXTH TRIMESTER	R									
	MB7681	Dissertation	0	0	6	3						
	MB7640	Business Leadership	3	0	0	3						
	MB7641	Business Analytics	1	0	2	2						

4 0

15

Total Contact Hours (L + T + P)

M Sankorsan Sarkar HOD, TSB

		ath = 1 to the Florings		5	th Trimester Electives
		4 <sup>th</sup> Trimester Electives	S. No.	Course Code	Marketing
S. No.	Course code	Marketing	23	MB7540	Marketing Research
1	MB 7440	Consumer Behaviour	24	MB7541	Retail & Merchandise Management
2	MB 7441	Sales Management	25	MB7542	Strategic Marketing
3	MB 7442	Marketing Channels	26	MB7543	Integrated Marketing Communication
4	MB 7443	Product and Brand Management		MB7544	B 2 B Marketing
5	MB 7444	Digital Marketing	27	10107 344	Finance
6	MB 7445	Services Marketing	20	MB7545	International Financial Management
		Finance	28	MB7546	Financial Risk Management
7	MB7446	Financial Statement Analysis and Corporate Valuation	29		Project & Infrastructure Finance
8	MB7447	Financial Modelling	30	MB7547	Behavioral Finance
9	MB7448	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management	31	MB7548	Technical Analysis
10	MB7449	Fixed Income Securities	32	MB7549	General Management
11	MB7450	Banking & Insurance			International Business
12	MB7451	Financial Services	33	MB7550	Environmental Management
12	WIB/431	General Management	34	MB7551	Supply Chain Management
12	MB7452	Project Management	35	MB 7552	Human Resource
13,	MB7453	Mergers & Acquisitions			Organization Change and Development
14	MB7454	E- Business	36	MB 7553	
15		Business Ethics and Corporate Governance	37	MB 7554	Labor Laws
16	MB7455	Human Resource	38	MB 7555	Training and Development
		Human Resource Planning	39	MB 7556	Industrial Relations
17	MB7456	Performance Management	40	MB 7557	Competency Mapping
18	MB7457	Compensation Management			
19	MB7458	HR Processes and Practices			1
20	MB7459	HR Processes and Fractices			X I

Director reademics

MB7460

MB7461

21

22

**HR** Analytics

Recruitment and Selection

Dr Sankorsan Sarkar HOD, TOB

# <u>Trimester – I</u>



# MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

Faculty of Management and Commerce

TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

Self-Development & Personal Growth MB 6101 3 Credits |

Session: OCT . 20- DEC 20 | Faculty: Rahul Sharma Class: MBA I Trimester

MBA 2020-22

# A. Introduction:

Environment is changing. Competition is tough. Technology is occupying most of the space in our life. Nature of work is changing. In this changing pace young managers need continuously refine themselves and see a better version of themselves every day. This is called for understanding of systematic and practice based principles of management. Therefore, when you make this active decision to begin your own journey of personal growth and development you've taken the first step towards a better and brighter future. Although, your journey is yours to travel alone, there are tools that can help you to get the most out of your life. Personal growth and development is a transformational process, in which improvements are made in your physical, emotional, intellectual, spiritual, social, and/or financial state.

# B. Programme Outcomes: The learnings and abilities or skills that a students would have achieved at the end of the two years programme

- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- **PO 2.** Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **PO 3**. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- **PO 4**. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.

- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- **PO 11**. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.
- C. The Course Learning Outcomes (CO): On completion of the course the participants shall be able to:
- CO1 Learn to understand self and others for individual effectiveness.
- CO 2. Learn to work with and through others at work place.
- CO 3. Able to understand Management skills and lead team effectively
- CO 4 Able to think creatively and learn to handle and solve problem in unique and effective way.
- CO 5 Learn to create impression during interaction with others (Effective communication, Power Dressing & Etiquette)

# D. Pedagogy

The pedagogy will be a mix of:

# Lecture, case study, presentation, classroom discussions.

## E. Evaluation- Instructor led continuous evaluation

End term examination	40%
Mid term	20%
Quizzes	10%
Assignment	10%
Assignment	10%
Student presentation	10%

# **Alignment of COs & POs**

# (a) Evaluation Tools

Course Outcomes	Quizzes	Presentation	Assignments	End Term
				Exam
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓		✓	✓
CO5	✓		✓	✓

# (b) C O articulation Matrix

Programme	CO	CO	CO	СО	CO 5
outcomes	1	2	3	4	
PO 1		3			
PO 2	3				3
PO 3			2		
PO 4			2	2	
PO 5		3			
PO 6	3				
PO 7				2	
PO 8	2				
PO 9		2			
PO10		2			
PO11				3	
PO12				2	

Note: 3= the strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= the strength of

Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= the strength of correlation is Weak

# MB6101 SELF-DEVELOPMENT & PERSONAL GROWTH [3 0 0 3]

Introduction to Managerial Skill: Concept Types and Importance. Developing Self Awareness. Key dimensions and self-awareness, important areas of self-awareness, diagnostic surveys, skill analysis and skill application. Communicating Supportively. Concept and Importance, coaching, counselling and consulting, eight principles of supportive communication, Effective Assertive communication, skill: Analysis, Practice and application. Managing Stress: Major elements of stress, Managing stress, eliminating stress, Situational stressors & anticipatory stressors, developing resilience, diagnostic surveys for managing stress, skill analysis practice and application. Solving Problems and Creativity: Steps in solving problems, limitations of the rationale problem solving models, creativity and innovation: concepts, models, processes, Blocks to creativity, diagnostic surveys for creative problem solving, analysis and practice of the skill. Interpersonal skills: Concept, types and importance, Using diagnostic (FIRO B) tools to assess skills, analysis and practice of interpersonal skills. Leadership Skills: Types of leadership, transformational leadership, Gaining power and influence, Strategies for gaining organizational power, transforming power into influence, Diagnostic surveys for assessing leadership skills, skill analysis, practice and application. Managing Conflict: Sources of management conflict, resolution styles of conflict, and diagnostic surveys of managing conflict, skill analysis, practice and application.

# **G.Session Plan**

S.	Particulars	Reference	Pedagogy	Session Learning	Corresponding	Mode of Assessing the
No		Book		Outcomes	CO	Outcome
1	Power of Introduction Knowing self and others Elevator Pitch	R2	Activity	Understanding How to introduce like a Manager	CO 1 CO 2	Assignment
2	Managerial Skill: Concept Types and Importance	R2	PPT, Leture Discussion	Understanding concepts of Management skills, personal, group and organizational level		Quiz Assignment Mid Term
3	Developing Self- awareness		PPT Discussion	Understanding importance of self -awareness		Quiz Assignment Mid Term
4	Key dimensions of self -awareness		Case base PPT Discussion	Understanding of key dimensions of self – analysis – practice based		Quiz Assignment Mid term
5	Important areas of Self Awareness – Johari Window	R2	PPT	Johari Window in practice and its relevance		Quiz Assignment Mid term

6	Skill Analysis and	R2	PPT	Why	CO 1	Quiz
	skill applications:			communication		Assignment
	Communicating			is key to be a		Mid term
	Supportively			successful		
				manager		
7	Understanding	R2	Discussion,	_	CO 1, C02,	Quiz, Role play
	concept of		PPT, Role	basic difference	Co3	
	Coaching,		Play ,Vedio	between the		
	Counselling and		Etc	three concepts		
	Consulting			1		
8		R2	Discussion	Coaching,	CO 1 CO2	Quiz
	plays			consulting and		Assignment
	About Coaching			counselling in		Mid term
	and Consulting			practice		
9	Principles of	R2	discussion	Understanding	CO1 CO 2 Co	Ouiz
	supportive			principles of	3	Assignment
	communication			supportive		End term
	and assertive			Comm.		
	communication					
10	Case Analyses,	R2	Case	Understanding	CO4	Quiz
10	and Case	112		through practice		Assignment
	application		plays	in the class		End term
	аррисацоп		piays	in the class		
11	Stress: Major	R2	PPTs,	Understanding	CO4	Quiz
	elements of stress,		discussion	implications and		Assignment
	managing stress,		Practice	impact of stress		End term
	eliminating stress,			on individual		
	Situational			performance		
	stressors &					
	anticipatory					
	stressors					
12	Student	R2	Discussion	Class Exercise	CO 1 CO2	Role Plays and practice
	Assignment		PPT, Role	through		
	through either		Play	instrument		
	case, role play					
13	Developing	R2	PPTs	Understand	CO2	Quiz
	resilience,		Lecture &	concept of		Assignment
	diagnostic		discussion	Resilience and		End term
	surveys for			its importance.		
	managing stress					
14	Solving Problems	R2	PPTs and	Diagnosis of	CO2	Quiz
	and Creativity:		exercise	problems and		Assignment
	Steps in solving		discussion	practices		End term
	problems			creativity		
	· -			exercise		
15	limitations of the	R2	PPTs and	Importance	CO2	Quiz
	rationale problem		lecture,	limitations of		Assignment
	solving models -		Discussion	knowledge and		
	<b>)</b>	I	I		1	ı

			Case study	limitless		End term
				imagination		
16	creativity and	R2	PPTs,	Understanding	CO 5	Quiz
	innovation:		lecture an d	creativity and		Assignment
	concepts, models,		case study	innovation		End term
	processes			concepts and		
				practice with		
				examples		
17	Student	R2	Discussion,	Assignment	CO 1 Co	
	Assignment		PPT, Role	analysis	2CO3 Co 4	Assignment
	through either		Play ,Vedio			
	case, role play		Etc			
18	Creativity process	R2	PPTs,	Understanding	CO 2 Co 3	Assignment
			practice and	examples of		
			case	creativity in		
				organisations		
19	Blocks -	R2	PPTs, and	Understanding	CO3 CO4	Quiz
	creativity,		live	self- creative		Assignment
	diagnostic		examples &	personality		End term
	surveys for		Discussion	through exercise		
	creative problem					
	solving					
20	Interpersonal	R2	PPTs,	Understanding	CO5	Quiz
	skills: Concept,		Lecture	importance of		Assignment
	Role Plays		Discussion	IPR in		End term
				organizational		
				life		
21	types and	R2	PPts,	Understanding	CO5	Quiz
	importance, using		exercises	IPR through		Assignment
	diagnostic (FIRO		and	FIRO B		End term
	B) tools to assess		instruments	outcomes		
	skills					
22	analysis and	R2	PPTs, case	Understanding	CO5	Quiz
	practice of		discussion,	importance of		Assignment
	interpersonal		exercise,	IPR and		End term
	skills. Leadership			Leadership skills		
	Skills					
23	Types of	R2	PPT & case	Understanding	CO5	Quiz
	leadership,		study and	success and		Assignment
	transformational		exercise	leadership –		End term
	leadership,			personal, team		
	Gaining power			and business		
	and influence			leadership.		
24	Strategies for	R2	PPT – case	Understanding	CO5	Quiz
	gaining		study and	importance of		Assignment
	organizational		exercise	power		End term
	power					

	power into influence, Diagnostic surveys for assessing leadership skills		Class discussion and exercise	importance of influence and relationship with persuasion		Role Plays End Term
26	Managing Conflict: Sources of management conflict	R2	PPts, instruments case study Student presentations	conflict handling styles and managing	CO 2 CO3 CO 4	Quiz Assignment end term
27	Conflict Resolution styles of conflict.	R2	PPts, case study, discussion	Resolution strategies Student presentation	CO 2 CO3 CO 4	Presentation Assignment
28	Student project presentation	R2	PPTs		CO 2 CO3 CO4	PresentationAssignment
29	Student project presentation	R2	PPTs	Student presentation	CO 2 CO3	Presentation Assignment
30	Evaluation & Feedback	R2	PPTs	Student presentation		Presentation Assignment

Understanding CO 2 CO 3

Assignment

# Learning Task and Assessment:

R2

PPTs

25 transforming

Assessment criteria set out the details by which performance in each task will be judged. This information will give a clear and explicit understanding of the expected standards to be achieved relative to the marks awarded.

	Assessment Task	Course outcomes assessed	Assessment Type	Weight
1	Mid-term test	CO1, CO2, CO3	Descriptive test	20%
2	Assignment analysis 1 Assignment Analysis 2	CO3, CO4	Individual Presentation	10%
3	Quiz 1	CO2, CO3, CO1	Multiple Choice	10%
4	Final Presentation	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, CO5	Group activity	10%

5	End	term	Final	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, CO5	Descriptive test	40%	
	Examir	nation					

#### Reference Books:

- Lesikar & Flately; Basic Business Communication, 10e; Tata McGraw Hill
- David A Whetten and Kin S Cameron; Development of Management Skills for Europe; 8e; Mike Woods.
- Ober Scot; Contemporary Business Communication; 2004; Biztantra
- Bovee Courtland, L. et al; Business Communication Today; 2008; Pearson Education
- Chaturvedi P.D. and Chaturvedi Mukesh; Business Communication: Concept, Cases & Applications; 2004; Pearson Education
- Seligman, E.P. Martin; Learned Optimism: How to Change your mind and your life; 2011; Knopf Double Day Publishing
- Tidd Joe, Bessant John; Managing Innovation; 4e; Wiley
- Chouhan S. et al; Soft skills: An Integrated Approach to Maximize Personality; 2016; Wiley Publishing
- Khandwala, N. et al; Fourth Eye: Excellence through Creativity; 2e; Wheeler Publishing
- Pareek Udai; Training Instruments in HRD and OD; 2e; TMH

# MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR



Faculty of Management and Commerce

# TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

Managerial Economics | MB 6102 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Oct20. – Dec 20 | Faculty: Dr C.Anirvinna Class: MBA I Trimester

# A. Course Perspective:

This course will enable the students to understand the need for economics for managers at the firm level or plant level. They understand the how demand and supply will apply to real life situation How a consumer can maximize his/her satisfaction. How a firm can produce the given output at low average cost of production. How firms operate different in sets of markets

Thus basic economics principles and theories are applied to real life situation with simple equations and logic

# B. Programme Outcomes: The learnings and abilities or skills that a students would have achieved at the end of the two years programme

- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- **PO 2**. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **PO 3**. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- **PO 4**. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.

- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8.** Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- PO 9. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- PO 11. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- PO 12. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.
- **C. The Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)**: On completion of the course the participants shall be able to:
- CLO1: Design optimal combinations for use of scarce resources with the marginal cost benefit
- CLO2: Evaluate economic behavior, response to incentives, utility, satisfying and maximizing traits in consumers.
- CLO3: CLO3: Demonstrate the use of micro concepts like elasticity and opportunity cost in strategic planning.
- CLO4: Learn the optimization functions for both consumer and producer equilibrium.

CL05: Understand and appreciate the production dynamics – including cost, revenue and profit considerations.

CLO6: Evaluate and compare the various types of market structures and use them when planning price policy in industry

# **D.Pedagogy**

The pedagogy will be a mix of:

Lecture, Case study, presentation, classroom discussions.

# **E.Evaluation-** Instructor led continuous evaluation

Midterm examination 20%

End term examination 40%

Quizzes 40%

Project 0%\*

Class participation 0%\*

Case Analysis 0%\*

• These components will be considered based up on the time and other factors

# **Alignment of COs & POs**

(ii)Alignment of Assessment tools to COs

# (c) Evaluation Tools

Course	Quiz	Mid Term	End	<u>Class</u>	Project*
Outcomes			Term	Participation*	
			Exam		
CO 2102.1	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 2102.2	✓		✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 2102.3	✓		✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 2102.4	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 2102.5	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 2102.6	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓

# (d) C O articulation Matrix

Programme	CO	CO	CO	CO	CO	CO
outcomes	2102.1	2102.2	2102.3	2102.4	2102.5	2102.6
PO 1	3	3	3		3	3
PO 2	3		3		3	3
PO 3	3		2		3	2
PO 4			2		3	3
PO 5	3	3	3		3	3
PO 6	2		3		3	3
PO 7	3		3		3	3
PO 8	2		2		3	3
PO 9						

PO10			3	3
PO11				
PO12				

Note: 3= The strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= The strength of

Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= The strength of correlation is

Note: 3= the strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= the strength of

Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= the strength of correlation is Weak

# **F.Course outline**

Introduction to managerial economics, supply and demand analysis and application, consumer equilibrium using utility analysis and indifference curve analysis, price of elasticity demand and types its application, production functions, costs and revenues and markets

# **G.Session Plan**

S.No	Contents	Reference Books	Pedagogy	Session  Learning Outcomes  (Bloom's Learning Level)	CLOs	PLOs
L1	Need for managerial economics , economic systems	1	Discussion	Scarcity, alternative uses and opportunity cost in decision making L1	CLO1	P05

L2	Law of demand, determinants and reasons for negative slope, movement and shift in demand curve.	2	Discussion  Do Soaring Price and Mounting Demand in Indian  Gold Market Speak of a Paradox	Fixing up of price using demand and supply	CLO3	P05
L3	Exceptions to law of demand		Real life examples	Demand and supply		
L4	Law of supply, Equilibrium between demand and supply, changes in equilibrium	1	Discussion	Apply demand and supply analysis to real life situation	CLO3	P05
L5	application of demand and supply analysis	1	Housing Case	Real life situations how demand and supply operate		
L6	Price elasticity of demand, degrees	3	Mobile Telephony in India: Would Cheaper Rates Bring More Profits	Role of different types of elasticity in real life of situation	CL03	P05
L7	Measurement of price elasticity of demand	3		Gives an idea how elasticity spreads among various	CLO3	P05

				goods/ services		
L8	Types of elasticity of demand			Income. Cross, promotion elasticity of dmenad		
L9	Consumer behaviour cardinal approach	2		Measuring of satisfaction of a consumer using cardinal approach L1	CLO2 & CLO4	PLO1
L10	Consumer behaviour ordinal approach and application	1		Measuring of satisfaction of a consumer using ordinal approach	CLO2& CLO4	PL01
L11	Application of ordinal utility analysis			How it applies to welfare and subisidy		
L12	Production function, short run and long run production	3	Mittal Steel consolidating US operations	Differentiate between short and long run production function of a firm	CLO5	PLO7
L13	Economies of scale and scope	2		Scale and scope for a firm in running a business	CLO5	PLO7
L14	Cost function, types of costs, short run and long run costs	3		Determining cost of a product in	CLO5	PLO7

			short and		
			long run		
L15		3	Identifying	CL05	
	Short run costs		various short		
			run costs		
L16		3	Identifying	CLO5	
	Long run costs		various long		
			run costs		
L17		2	Identifying	CLO5	PLO7
	<b>D</b>		the revenue		
	Revenues, costs		and deciding		
	and break even		breakeven		
	analysis		point in		
			production		
140				0.00	
L18	Markets – Perfect	2	An ideal	CLO6	PLO7
	Competition,		market		
	features, price		situation		
	determination,				
L19		3	How a firm	CLO6	PLO1
	Cavilibrium under		achieves		
	Equilibrium under		equilibrium		
	the short and long		under ideal		
	run		market		
			situation ?		
L20	Monopoly,	3	How a single	CLO6	PLO7
	features, short		firm arrives at	<b>-</b>	
	and long run		equilibrium?		
	equilibrium, price				
	discrimination				
L21		3	How several	CLO6	PLO7
	Monopolistic		firms	2230	
	Monopolistic Competition, short		producing		
	and		differentiated		
	anu		products		
			achieve short		
			defileve short		

L22	long run equilibrium, excess capacity	3		and long run equilibrium  How does a seller reach long run equilibrium and excess capacity	CLO6	
L23	Oligopoly, features	2		How a firm operates in highly competitive market environment?	CL06	PLO7
L24	Kinked demand curve	3	The Price war Neflix vs Blockbuster	What happens if there are only two firms in the market	CLO6	PLO7
L25	Non –collusive models	2			CLO6	
L26	Non -Collusive models				CLO6	
L27	Collusive models					
L28	Collusive models					
L29	Game theory					
L30	Game theory					

Bloom's Taxonomy; Level of Learning: L1 = Remember & understand

L2 =apply

L3 = Analysis and synthesis

L4 = Evaluate

#### I.Books:

- 1 Dominique Salvatore, Managerial Economics in a Globalised Economy, New York, Mc Graw Hill, 2008.
- 2 Mankiw N.Gregory, Principles of Micro economics, New Delhi Thomson, 2007, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition
- 3 Truett and Truett, "Managerial Economics Analysis, problems and cases", New Delhi, Wiley edition, 2007, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition

# J.Research Paper/ Additional Readings

- 1. Alan Glanville ,Economics from a global perspective, Alan Glanville, United Kingdom 1998
- 2. Henry Hazlitt, Economics In One Lesson, Three Rivers Press, New York 1979
- Amos Witztum, Economics An Analytical Introduction, Oxford University Press, New York 2009
- 4. Matt McGee, Economics In Terms Of The Good, The Bad And The Economist, IBID Press Victoria 2004

## **K.**Expectations from Students:

- 1. Shall read the topics in advance before coming to the class
- 2. Shall participate in discussions
- 3. Shall be regular in the class (75% attendance)
- 4. Shall complete all the assignments in time
- 5. Shall work in team

- 6. Shall undertake field and real time projects
- 7. Shall be punctual in class
- 8. Classroom doors shall be closed after 5 min. of the start of the class.

# L.Faculty Details and meeting timings:

Dr C.Anirvinna

Contact Hours: Monday to Saturday 4-5 pm

Email: chivkula.anirvinna@jaipur.manipal.edu

# NSPIRED BY LIKE

# MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

# Faculty of Management & Commerce

# TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

Financial Accounting for Managers | MB 6103 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Oct 20 – Dec 20 | Faculty: Mr. Rahul Sharma | Class: I Trimester

- **A. Introduction**: Accountancy has always been a base of decision making in various decisions, it has always provided the information and inputs for the managerial decision making. This course will help students in developing the understanding of the students related to basic concepts of accounting and their applications. It will also enable participants to develop an understanding towards the application of the conceptual knowledge. This course will also develop the analytical skills of students where they will learn to analyze the financial statements of the company.
- **B.** Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to,

[MB 2103.1]. Develop an understanding towards accounting, its concepts, conventions & use of accounting.

[MB 2103.2]. Student will be able to prepare the complete set of financial statements (Balance sheet, Income statement & Cash flow statement) & demonstrate an application of relevant AS / IndAS to specific context.

[MB 2103.3]. Analyze the financial statements of a company using different tools & techniques & hence develop employability.

[MB 2103.4]. Apply the concept of inventory valuation & depreciation and analyze the impact of different inventory valuations technique & depreciation methods on financial statements and profits of the organization.

[MB 2103.5]. Analyze and understand the different window dressing techniques and importance of ethics in accounting process.

## A. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1] Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.

[PO.2] Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.

- [PO.3] Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- [PO.4] Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- [PO.5] Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- [PO.6] Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **[PO.7]** Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **[PO.8]** Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **[PO.9]** Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **[PO.10]** Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- [PO.11] Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- [PO.12] Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

[**PSO.1**] N\A

[**PSO.2**] N\A

[**PSO.3**] N\A

# **D.** Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum
		Marks
	Class Participation	10
Internal Assessment		
(Summative)	In class Quizzes and Assignments, Mid – Term	50
(Summative)	Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and	
	Averaged)	
	End Term Exam (Open/Close Book)	40

End Term Exam	Total	100		
(Summative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.			
Attendance (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic to absence will be given which has to be submitted to the date of absence. No extensions will be guattendance for that particular day of absence will so that the student is not accounted for absence. are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire that the student is not accounted for absence.	aught on the day of within a week from given on this. The Il be marked blank, These assignments		
Make up Assignments (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.			
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)				

# E. Syllabus:

Objectives and Uses of Accounting, Advantages and Limitations of Accounting, Concepts and Conventions of Accounting, Basic Accounting Terminology, Double Entry System of Accounting, Accounting Equation, Accrual and Cash Basis of Accounting, Accounting Standards, Accounting Policies, (GAAP and US GAAP), Accounting Terminologies, Accounting Standards. Preparation of Accounting Books and Financial Statements: Accounting Concepts and Conventions, Journal, Books of Accounting, Ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Income Statement and Balance Sheet, Presentation of Financial Statements, Financial Statements of Companies, Annual Reports of Companies, Limitations of Financial Statements, Single and double entry book system. Financial Statement Analysis-I: Financial Ratio Analysis: Objectives of Financial Statement Analysis, Techniques and Tools of Financial Statement Analysis – Ratio Analysis – Profitability Ratios, Activity Ratios, Liquidity Ratios, Solvency Ratios, Measure of Degree of Indebtedness, Measure of ability to Service Debts, Profile of Profitability of Firms: Du Pont Analysis Financial Statement Analysis-II: Statements of Changes in Financial Position: Funds Flow Statement (FFS) with Schedule of Changes in Working Capital and Funds from Operations; Cash Flow Statement (CFS) - Importance and Relevance of CFS, Direct and Indirect Method of preparing CFS Financial Statement Analysis-III: Trend analysis, Common Size analysis, Quality of financial reporting, Quality of earnings analysis, Balance sheet under Companies Act vs. Balance sheet under Income Tax Act Inventory Valuation:

LIFO, FIFO, Average and Weighted Average Method of Inventory Valuation and Preparation of Stores Ledger Depreciation Accounting: Causes for Depreciation, Need for Depreciation, Methods of Depreciation: Straight line method, Written Down Value Method and Annuity Method, Year to Year digit method, ICAI Guidelines on Depreciation, Window Dressing in Financial Statements: Meanings, Benefits and Techniques in window dressing, Ethics in Accounting.

#### F. Text Books:

T1 - Accounting Text and Cases by Robert Anthony, David Hawkins and Kenneth Merchant (13<sup>th</sup> Edition), Tata McGraw-Hill Companies

#### G. References:

- C 1. Financial Accounting A Managerial Perspective by R. Narayanaswamy (6<sup>th</sup> Edition), PHI Learning
- C 2. Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) & IFRSs for Finance Executives by T.P Ghosh (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition), Taxmann Publications Pvt Ltd
- C 3. Charles T. Horngren, Srikant M. Datar and Madhav V. Rajan (2011), *Cost Accounting A Managerial Emplasis* (15<sup>th</sup> edition), Pearson

# H. Lecture Plan:

Sessio n No.	Topics	Session Outcomes (Bloom's Learning Level)	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1.	Introduction to accounting, users of accounting, types of organizations , difference between stakeholders shareholders.	L1	Discussion Examples & Q – A	MB 2103.1	Quiz, CP & Class Assessment
2.	Introduction to different accounting	L1	Discussion Examples & Q – A	MB 2103.1	Quiz, CP & Class Assessment

	concepts and principles.				
3	Introduction to Balance Sheet	L1	Case – Maynard Company A	MB 2103.1	Quiz, CP & Class Assessment
4	Class exercise on Balance sheet	L2	Case - Baron Coburg	MB 2103.1 MB 2103.2	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
5	Introduction to income statement	L1	Case – Baron Coburg	MB 2103.1	Quiz, CP & Class Assessment
6	Preparation of financial statements	L2	Case – Maynard Company B [Case 3 -1]	MB 2103.2	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
7	Preparation of financial statements	L2	Case – Pinetree Motel [Case 3 – 4]	MB 2103.2	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
8	Statement of Cash Flows – Direct & Indirect Method	L1	Case Study, Class Room Discussion,	MB 2103.1 MB 2103.2 MB 2103.3	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
9	Statement of Cash Flows – Direct & Indirect Method	L2	Case - Chemlite Inc (B) [HBS: 9-195- 130]	MB 2103.1 MB 2103.2	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
10	Review – Statement of Cash Flows	L3	Case Study, Classroom Discussion,	MB 2103.3	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
11 – 12	Comprehensi ve case on	L3	Joan Holtz (A) [Case 5-3]	MB 2103.1 MB 2103.2	Quiz, CP, Class

	Revenue Recognition				Assessment & End Term
13	Revenue Recognition – Delivery, Collection & Production Methods of Revenue recognition	L1,L2	Grennel Farm [Case 5-2]	MB 2103.1 MB 2103.2	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
14	Fixed Assets – Asset v/s Expense; Depreciation	L1	Case - Stafford Press [Case 7-3]	MB 2103.1	Quiz, CP &Class Assessment
15	Comprehensi ve case on Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE); Finance Lease	L2, L3	Case - Joan Holtz (C) [Case 7-2]	MB 2103.2 MB 2103.4	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
16	Inventory Costing methods – FIFO, LIFO, Weighted Average; Concept of LIFO Reserve	L1, L2, L3	Lewis Corporation [Case 6-2]	MB 2103.2 MB 2103.4	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
17	Comprehensi ve case on Inventory Valuation & COGS	L3, L4, L5	Joan Holtz (B) [Case 6-4]	MB 2103.4	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
18	Analysis of Financial Statements using Ratios	L4, L5, L6	Case Study, Class Room Discussion,	MB 2103.3	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term

	HBR Article – Ratio Analysis				
19	Learning Du- Pont analysis	L4, L5, L6	Class Room Discussion, Class Exercise	MB 2103.3	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
19	Analyzing Inter- industry differences using ratio analysis	L4	Case Study, Classroom Discussion,	MB 2103.3	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
20	Understandin g Du — Pont analysis and assessment of companies with the help of Du- Pont analysis	L2, L3, L4, L5	Lecture, Classroom Discussion	MB 2103.3	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
21	Preparing Projected Financial Statements using Ratio Analysis	L5	Tire City, Inc [HBS:9-9-297- 091]	MB 2103.2	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
22	Understandin g Cash Flow statement	L1, L2	Lecture, Classroom Discussion	MB 2103.2	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term
23	Preparation of Cash Flow Statement	L6	Class Exercise, Classroom Discussion	Classroom MB 2103.2	
24	Analysis of Cash Flow Statement	L4, L5	Class Exercise, Classroom Discussion	Classroom MB 2103.3	
25	Understandin g Fund Flow Statement	L2, L4, L5	Class Lecture and Discussion	MB 2103.1	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term

26	Trend Analysis	L3, L4, L5	Class Lecture and Discussion	MB 2103.1 & MB 2103.3	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term	
27	Analyzing Financial Statements	L3, L4	Case Study, Classroom Discussion,	MB 2103.3	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term	
28	Analyzing Financial Statements	L3, L4	Case Study, Classroom Discussion,	MB 2103.3	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term	
29	Window Dressing & Earning Analysis	L4, L5	Case – Peyton Enterprises [HBS:W16133- PDF-ENG]	MB 2103.5	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term	
30	Window Dressing & Earning Analysis	L4, L5, L6	Case – Screen Microtech Inc [HBS:W16133- PDF-ENG]	MB 2103.5	Quiz, CP, Class Assessment & End Term	
31	Revision class					
32	Revision class					

# Bloom's Taxonomy

L1 – Remembering

**L2** – Understanding

L3 - Applying

L4-Analyzing

L5 – Evaluating

**L6 – Creating** 

I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

со	STATEME NT		CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES  WITH PROGR SPECIFI OUTCO										H GRAM CIFIC	l		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	P O 1 0	P O 1	P O 1 2	PS O 1	PS O 2	PS O 3
[MB 2103. 1]	Develop an understandin g towards accounting, its concepts, conventions & use of accounting.		1	2												
[MB 2103. 2]	Student will be able to prepare the complete set of financial statements (Balance sheet, Income statement & Cash flow statement) & demonstrate an application of relevant AS / IndAS to specific context.												1			

[MB	Analyze the	3		3		2			3	2		
2103.	financial	,				_			,	2		
3]	statements											
	of a											
	company											
	using											
	different											
	tools &											
	techniques &											
	hence											
	develop											
	employabilit											
	у.											
[MB	Apply the				2	2						
2103.	concept of				_	_						
4]												
נד	inventory											
	valuation &											
	depreciation											
	and analyze											
	the impact of											
	different											
	inventory											
	valuations											
	technique &											
	depreciation											
	methods on											
	financial											
	statements											
	and profits of											
	the											
	organization.											
[MB	Analyze and			3	2	2		3		2		
2103.	understand				_					_		
5]	the different											
-1												
	window											
	dressing											
	techniques											
	and											
	importance											
	of ethics in											
<u> </u>	I	1				1					l .	

accounting	5							
process.								

I-Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



# MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

Faculty of Management & Commerce

# TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

Business Analysis & Decision Making | MB 6104 | 3 Credits | 2 0 2 3

**B. Introduction**: The Statistics is important to understand a particular phenomenon in a better way or to do the statistical enquiry about a particular event or to do the research and conclude the statistical inferences about the population through the study of the sample. Statistics describes the various tools and techniques that can be used to do the research and to find out the solution of the problems. Not only in India, but also in the whole world for the new inventions and innovations and hence, for further growth of the business and economy, statistics is very important. Similarly, Programming techniques are very important to solve out the business problems.

Therefore, it has been an important subject for management students to learn and understand their concepts and the implications of spreadsheet, i.e., how the spreadsheet can be utilized in the best way to get the desired output of the problems. Persons from any specialization, i.e., either from finance, marketing, HR, operations, logistics, international business, are required to have the knowledge of these tools and techniques and their functioning on spreadsheet and other required software, e.g., Minitab, SPSS, etc., to get the desired results quickly and hence, to save the time.

Therefore, this course is of vital importance to the managers that will enable them to understand and apply the basic concept of statistics & operations research, while working in the corporates. This will improve their efficacy in dealing with various situations and in taking decisions. This course will also open an insight of the students to have a better understanding and outlook of different events and their relationships and hence, they would be more efficient in business analysis and decision making to secure maximum profit for their enterprises.

## C. Course Outcomes: On completion of this course the students will be able to:

- [2104.1]. Understand the Statistics and the rationale underlying their uses, especially in the real business world / Data & their Presentation / Measures of their Characteristics by using different software as well.
- [2104.2]. Apply relevant sampling techniques / statistical inference techniques / probability to business data to draw the fitting conclusions in a managerial context, by using different software as well to get the spreadsheet skills.
- [2104.3]. Analyse & interpret the regression model and time series developed for predicting performance of an enterprise, by using different software as well to get analytical skills.
- [2104.4]. Take sound decisions under different situations / critically analyse complex business issues or situations to enhance the chances of entrepreneurship.

[2104.5]. Demonstrate the application of statistical models for problems faced by the enterprise and take decisions, especially in the real business world, by using different software as well to increase the employability.

# D. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO 1]. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- [PO 2]. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- [PO 3]. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- [PO 4]. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- [PO 5]. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **[PO 6].** Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- [PO 7]. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- [PO 8]. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- [PO 9]. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **[PO 10].** Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- [PO 11]. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **[PO 12].** Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

# **D.** Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks	Session No.
Internal	Mid-Term Exam (Closed Book)	20	Mid of Trimester
Assessment (Formative)	Quiz-1	05	#8
(r orman, c)	Quiz-2	05	#20

Questions &	Questions & Class	10	All sessions
Class	Participation		
Participation			
(Formative)			
Term Project	Project work	10	#1-23;
(Summative)			
	Viva-voce	10	Submission: #23
End Term	End-Term Exam (Open/Closed	40	End of Trimester
Exam	Book)		
(Summative)			
	Total 100		
Attendance	A minimum of 75% Attendar	ice is required to be	
(Formative)	maintained by a student to be qua		
	End Semester examination. The		
	includes all types of leaves inclu	ding medical leaves.	

#### E. Course Outline:

**Introduction to Data and their Characteristics:** Data Description; Describing categorical and numerical data, data representation and their measures – frequency distribution, graphs, histogram, boxplot, mean, mode, median, Variability – quartile deviation, variance, standard deviation, coefficient of variation, Measures of association - correlation, scatter diagrams

**Probability:** Introduction to probability; Joint, Conditional and marginal probabilities, Bayes' theorem, Discrete distributions – Binomial, Poisson, Continuous distributions – Uniform, Normal, Exponential

**Sampling & Statistical Inferences:** Sampling and Estimation; Generating random samples, The normal distribution, The central limit theorem, Confidence intervals for estimating population mean, population proportion; Hypothesis Testing; Hypothesis tests for single population mean, proportion, using P-values, Hypothesis test comparing two population means, proportions, t and F **Data Analysis & Decision Making:** ANOVA – One way and two way analysis, Chi-Square test –  $\chi^2$  Goodness-of-fit test, Decision making under uncertainty & risk: Expected monetary value, Expected value of perfect information, Bayesian analysis, Decision trees

**Regression & Time Series Analysis:** Estimation and interpretation of simple and multiple regression models, components of time series and quantitative methods of Forecasting.

#### F. Text & Reference Books:

#### **Text Books:**

- T1. Levine, Stephan, Szabat, Statistics for Managers, 7th Edition, 2014, Prentice Hall of India
- T2. Levin R.I., Rubin D.S., Siddiqui M.H. & Rastogi S., Statistics for Management, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2017, Pearson

#### **Reference Books:**

- R1. Whigham David, Business Data Analysis using Excel, Edition, 2014, Oxford University Press
- R2. Anderson D.R., Sweeney D.J., Williams T.A. et al., Statistics for Business and Economics, 12<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2016, Cengage Learning
- R3. Khandelwal R.S., Gupta B.L., Agrawal S.C. et al., Quantitative Analysis for Management, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2007, Ajmera Book Depot
- R4. Mohanty Pitabas, Spreadsheet Skills for Finance Professionals, Edition, 2016, Taxmann Publications
- R5. Bajpai Naval, Business Statistics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2014, Pearson

## G. Lecture Plan:

S. No	Contents	Book Chapter /Readin g	Pedagogy	Session Learning Outcomes (Bloom's Learning Level)	СО	PO	Mode of Assessing Outcome
1	Introduction to Data and their Characteristic s: Data Description; Describing categorical and numerical data, data representation and their measures – frequency distribution,	T1 Page No. 18–22, 106, 111, R5 Page No. 4-6, 66, 120, 121	Lecture and Discussion with examples	The students will be able to  1. Understand Data & its types.  2. Learn about data representation and their measures — frequency distribution.  (L1)	CO1	PO1	Quiz Mid Term Q & CP

2	graphs, histogram, boxplot,	T1 Page No. 55-67, 128, 129	Lecture and Working on Spreadsheet with examples	The students will be able to represent the data graphically with the help of Spreadsheet.  (L1 & L2)	CO1	PO1	Quiz Mid Term Q & CP Term Project
3	mean, mode, median,	T2 Page No. 74-111	Numerical and Working on Spreadsheet with examples	The students will be able to calculate the value of various measures of central tendency and suggest the solutions of the problems or numerical.  (L2)	CO1	PO1	Quiz Mid Term Q & CP Term Project
4	Variability – quartile deviation,	T2 Page No. 111-112, 124-130, T1 Page No. 111-116	Discussion, Numerical and Working on Spreadsheet with examples	The students will be able to understand variability or dispersion and calculate quartile deviation & will be able to suggest the solutions of the problems or numerical.  (L2 & L3)	CO1	PO1 PO2	Quiz Mid Term Q & CP Term Project
5	variance, standard deviation, coefficient of variation,	T2 Page No. 111-137 T1 Page No. 111-116	Discussion, Numerical and Working on Spreadsheet with examples	The students will be able to calculate the value of various measures of dispersion and suggest the solutions of the problems or numerical.	CO1	PO1 PO2	Quiz Mid Term Q & CP Term Project

				(L2 & L3)			
6	Probability:	R5	Lecture,	The students will	CO2	PO1	Quiz
	Introduction	Page No.	Discussion,	be able to		DO5	D. 1 T
	to probability;	164-188	Numerical	understand the		PO5	End Term
	Joint,		and	probability and its		PO6	Q & CP
	Conditional		Working on	uses. They would			
	and marginal		Spreadsheet	be able to apply &			
	probabilities,		with	evaluate joint,			
			examples	conditional and			
				marginal			
				probabilities and			
				suggest the			
				solutions of the			
				problems or			
				numerical.			
				(L1, L2, L3 &			
				L4)			
7	Joint,	R5	Lecture,	The students will	CO2	PO1	Quiz
	Conditional	Page No.	Discussion,	be able to		PO5	End Term
	and marginal	172-188	Numerical,	understand, apply		103	Lina Term
	probabilities,		Working on	& evaluate joint,		PO6	Q & CP
	Bayes'		Spreadsheet	conditional,			
	theorem,		& usage of	marginal			
			Statistical	probabilities and			
			Tools with	Bayes' theorem			
			examples	and suggest the			
				solutions of the			
				problems or			
				numerical based			
				on these.			
				(L1, L2, L3 & L4)			
8	Discrete	R5	Lecture,	The students will	CO2	PO1	Quiz
	distributions –	Page No.	Discussion,	understand the		DO5	End Tom
	Binomial,	194-210	Numerical,	discrete		PO5	End Term
	Poisson,		Working on	distribution and its		PO6	Q & CP
			Spreadsheet	various types and			-
			& usage of	would be able to			
			Statistical	suggest the			
			Tools &	solutions of the			

			Analysis of	problems or			
			decision	numerical based			
			with	on discrete			
			examples	distributions.			
			1	(L1, L2, L3 &			
				L4)			
9	Continuous	R5	Lecture,	The students will	CO2	PO1	Quiz
	distributions –	Page No.	Discussion,	understand the		PO5	End Term
	Uniform,	226-253	Numerical,	continuous		103	Liid Teilii
	Normal,		Working on	distribution and its		PO6	Q & CP
	Exponential,		Spreadsheet	various types and			
			& usage of	would be able to			Term
			Statistical	suggest the			Project
			Tools &	solutions of the			
			Analysis of	problems or			
			decision	numerical based			
			with	on continuous			
			examples	distributions.			
				(L1, L2, L3 &			
				L4)			
10	Sampling &	T2	Lecture,	The students will	CO1	PO1	Quiz
	Statistical	Page No.	Discussion,	be aware about the	COA	DO.	N4: 175
	Inferences:	268–282,	Questions	different types of	CO2	PO5	Mid Term
	Sampling and	R5	& usage of	sampling			Q & CP
	Estimation,	Page No.	Statistical	techniques and			<b>C</b> 33 32
	Generating	260-269	Tools with	would be able to			
	random		examples	generate samples			
	samples,			(L2)			
11	1 <sup>st</sup> Quiz,	T1, T2,	MCQs, Fill	The students will	CO1	PO1	Quiz
		R3, R5	in the	be able to apply	CO2		
			blanks,	the statistical tools	CO2		
			usage of	studied till now			
			Statistical	and analyse them			
			Tools and	and suggest the			
			very short	solutions of the			
			numerical	problems or			
				numerical.			
i			i e		ı		
				(L2 & L3)			
12	The normal distribution,	T1	Lecture,	(L2 & L3) The students will	CO2	PO1	Quiz

	The central limit theorem, Confidence intervals for estimating population mean, population proportion,	Page No. 256, 257, 270-284, T2 Page No. 238-249, R5 Page No. 230-237, 290, 295	and Numerical with examples	normal distribution and understand the central limit theorem, confidence intervals and their uses & implications and suggest the solutions of the numerical. (L1, L2 & L3)		PO5	Mid Term Q & CP Term Project
13	Hypothesis Testing; Hypothesis tests for single population mean, proportion,	R5 Page No. 310-328, T2 Page No. 366-403	Lecture, Discussion, Numerical, Working on Spreadsheet & usage of Statistical Tools & Analysis of decision wt. examples	The students will be able to test the hypothesis for single means and proportions and suggest the solutions of the problems or numerical.  (L1, L2, L3 & L4)	CO2	PO1 PO5 PO6	Quiz End Term Q & CP Term Project
14	Using P-values, Hypothesis test comparing two population means, proportions;	R5 Page No. 344-367, T2 Page No. 411-455	Lecture, Discussion, Numerical, Working on Spreadsheet & usage of Statistical Tools & DM with examples	The students will be able to:  1. Know the uses of P-values.  2. Test hypothesis when comparing two means and proportions and suggest the solutions of the problems or numerical.  (L1, L2, L3 & L4)	CO2	PO1 PO5 PO6	Quiz End Term Q & CP Term Project

15	t and F,	R5 Page No. 348-383, T2 Page No.	Lecture, Discussion, Numerical, Working on Spreadsheet	The students will be able to understand the difference between t and F	CO2	PO1 PO5 PO6	Quiz End Term Q & CP
		420-438	& usage of Statistical Tools & DM with examples	tests and suggest the solutions of the problems or numerical.  (L1, L2, L3 &			Term Project
				L4)			
16	Data Analysis	R5	Lecture,	The students will	CO2	PO1	Quiz
	& Decision Making:	Page No. 738, 739,	Discussion, Numerical,	understand data analysis &		PO5	End Term
	ANOVA – One way and	392-428	Working on Spreadsheet	decision making and AVOVA and		PO6	Q & CP
	two way		& usage of	be able to use and			Term
	analysis,		Statistical	apply one way and			Project
			Tools &	two way ANOVA			
			Analysis of decision	for analysis to suggest the			
			with	solutions of the			
			examples	problems or			
			•	numerical.			
				(L1, L2, L3 & L4)			
17	Chi-Square	R5	Lecture,	The students will	CO2	PO1	Quiz
	test $-\chi^2$	Page No.	Discussion,	understand and		PO5	End Term
	Goodness-of-	438-442	Numerical,	use Chi-Square		103	End Tellii
	fit test,		Working on	test and be able to		PO6	Q & CP
			Spreadsheet & usage of	apply $\chi^2$ Goodness-of-fit			
			& usage of Statistical	test to suggest the			
			Tools &	solutions of the			
			Analysis of	problems or			
			decision	numerical.			
			with	(L1, L2, L3 &			
			examples	L4)			
18	Decision	R5	Lecture,	The students will	CO4	PO5	Quiz
	making under		Discussion,	be able to take the			

	uncertainty &	Page No.	Numerical,	decision under	CO5	PO6	End Term
	risk,	738-748	Working on Spreadsheet	uncertainty and risk by evaluating		PO9	Q & CP
			& usage of	and analyzing the		PO10	Term
			Statistical Tools &	situations of decision making		PO12	Project
			DM with	and suggest the		1012	
			examples	solutions of the			
			_	problems or			
				numerical.			
				(L1, L2, L3 &			
10	2 <sup>nd</sup> Ouiz /	T1 T0	MCO. Ell	L4)	CO1	DO1	0:-/
19	2 <sup>nd</sup> Quiz / Questions,	T1, T2, R3, R5,	MCQs, Fill in the	The students will be able to apply	CO1	PO1	Quiz /
	Questions,	R3, R3,	blanks and	different	CO2	PO2	Q & CP
			very short	techniques,	CO3	PO3	
			numerical / Questions,	evaluate different situations & risk	CO4	PO4	
			Discussion	& hence, to		PO6	
			& usage of	analyse different		PO6	
			Spreadsheet	matters / projects		PO10	
			tools &	& suggest the		PO12	
			Analysis of decision &	solutions of		1012	
			DM with	problems or numerical.			
			examples	(L1, L2, L3 &			
				L4)			
20	Expected	R5	Lecture,	The students will	CO4	PO4	End Term
	monetary	Page No.	Discussion,	be able to	CO5	PO5	Q & CP
	value,	744-752	Numerical,	calculate and use	COS	PO3	Qacr
	Expected		Working on	EMV criterion		PO6	Term
	value of perfect		Spreadsheet & Analysis	and EVPI for DM to suggest the		PO9	Project
	information,		of decision	solutions of the			
	Bayesian		& DM with	problems or		PO10	
	analysis,		examples	numerical and do		PO12	
				the Bayesian			
				analysis.			
				(L1, L2, L3 &			
				L4)			

21	Measures of association - correlation, scatter diagrams,	T1 Page No. 137–141, R5 Page No. 142-145	Lecture, Discussion, Numerical and Working on Spreadsheet with examples	The students will be able to find out the degree of relationship between variables and show this relationship graphically and suggest the solutions of the numerical.  (L1, L2 & L3)	CO1	PO1 PO2	Quiz Mid Term Q & CP Term Project
22	Decision trees,	R5 Page No. 753-755	Lecture, Discussion, Numerical, Working on Spreadsheet & Analysis of decision & DM with examples	The students will be able to draw the decision tree, analyse the situations & take the decision to suggest the solutions of the problems or numerical.  (L1, L2, L3 & L4)	CO4 CO5	PO5 PO6 PO9 PO10 PO12	End Term Q & CP Term Project
23	Regression & Time Series Analysis: Estimation and interpretation of simple and multiple regression models,	T2 Page No. 596-645, 664-678, T1 Page No. 472-488, R5 Page No. 462-566, 574	Lecture, Discussion, Numerical, Working on Spreadsheet & usage of Spreadsheet tools & DM with examples	The students will be able to understand regression and time series and find out the functional relationship b/w the two variables & more than two variables and analyse them and suggest the solutions of the numerical. (L1, L2 & L3)	CO1 CO3 CO5	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO10 PO12	End Term Q & CP Term Project

24	Components	R5	Lecture,	The students will	CO3	PO3	End Term
	of time series	Page No.	Discussion,	understand	G0.	DO 4	0 0 00
	and	574-619	Numerical,	different trends of	CO5	PO4	Q & CP
	quantitative		Working on	time series and		PO5	
	methods of		Spreadsheet	will be able to use			
	Forecasting.		& Analysis	different		PO6	
			of decision	quantitative		DO10	
			with	methods to		PO10	
			examples	forecast the trends		PO12	
				and their			
				implications.			
				(L1, L2, L3 &			
				L4)			

Bloom's Taxonomy; Level of Learning: L1 = Remember & understand

L2 =apply

L3 = Analysis and synthesis

L4 = Evaluate L5 = Create

# H. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

Programme outcomes	CO2104.1	CO2104.2	CO 2104.3	CO 2104.4	CO 2104.5
PO 1	3	3			
PO 2	3				
PO 3			3		
PO 4			2	3	
PO 5		2	3		2
PO 6		3		3	3
PO 7					
PO 8					
PO 9				3	

PO10		3	3
PO11			
PO12		3	3

I-Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation

## I. Mapping of Course Outcomes with Evaluation Components:

Course	Quizzes	Questions & Class	Ind. Term	Mid-Term	Viva-voce or	End-Term
Outcomes		Participation	Project	Exam	Presentation	Exam
CO 2104.1	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 2104.2	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 2104.3	<b>√</b>	✓	✓		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 2104.4	<b>√</b>	✓	✓			✓
CO 2104.5			✓			✓

## J. Term Project Guidelines:

- Each student must identify the companies.
- All students should ideally identify companies in the different industries.
- For the data of different companies identified, suitable statistical tools & techniques should be used to analyse the data and to take decisions or getting inferences about the population with the help of Spreadsheet functions and formulae and to prepare the models.
- Each student should submit a report on the analysis of data and decision taken through these analysis with the help of Spreadsheet functions and formulae and preparation of these models with the adequate procedure followed for the same.

# **K.** Expectations from Students:

- Will read the topics in advance before coming to the class
- Will participate in discussions
- Will be regular in the class and bring their laptops
- Will complete all the assignments in time
- Will undertake field and real time projects
- Will be punctual in class
- Classroom doors shall be closed after 5 min. of the start of the class.

#### L. Attendance.

• A student with less than the minimum required attendance in this course will not be permitted to write the End Term Examination and will be awarded DT (Detained) grade. For details refer to the University Rules.

# M. Faculty Details and meeting timings:

Faculty: Dr. Umesh Solanki, Associate Professor, TSB

Contact Hours: Tuesday, Wednesday & Friday 16:30 Hrs to 17:30

Email: umesh.solanki@jaipur.manipal.edu



#### **Marketing Management I**

#### **Dr Smita Sharma**

## MB 6105, Term I of 2020-22 Batch

#### **INTRODUCTION**

According to Peter Drucker, *Marketing is Business*. Closer home, if we study carefully the business communities in India such as Marwaris, Gujarathis, Jains, Shettys, Chettiyars and Ismailis, we learn that their success in business is essentially due to two major factors: (1) customer orientation and (2) valuing money. Marketing Management is a course that aims to <u>introduce</u> the students to these aspects at a primary level so that, over the two years in MBA, they assimilate and integrate other aspects of management effectively to carry out business successfully. *This is an introductory course.* 

## E. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- [PO 1]. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- [PO 2]. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- [PO 3]. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- [PO 4]. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- [PO 5]. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- [PO 6]. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- [PO 7]. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- [PO 8]. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **[PO 9].** Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.

- [PO 10]. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- [PO 11]. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- [PO 12]. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### **ENVISAGED LEARNING OUTCOMES**

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

- CO 1. Identify the Marketing Problem faced by an organization and describe it in terms of specific concepts in Marketing and identify gaps for budding entrepreneurs.
- CO 2. Carry out environmental analysis and relate its implications to the organization's business
- CO 3. Perform SWOT Analysis and arrive at Strategic Focus Areas to develop requisite skills for marketing managers.
- CO 4. Prepare Marketing Solutions through Marketing Mix to achieve a Strategic goal

#### **TEXT BOOK**

For the purpose of classroom relevance, the textbook referred to is

# *MARKETING: AN INTRODUCTION* by Gary **Armstrong**, Philip **Kotler** and Marc Oliver **Opresnik**, 13/e, 2017, Pearson (refer last column of the Session-Plan in this course-outline)

In addition, students are encouraged to read the respective chapters either before or after the class sessions of the following books for augmenting their knowledge.

- MARKETING by Paul Baines, Chris Fill, Kelly Page & Piyush Sinha, 2013, OUP
- MARKETING by Dhruv Grewal & Michael Levy, 5/e, 2017, McGraw-Hill
- MARKETING MANAGEMENT by S. Namakumari & V.S. Ramaswamy, 5/e, Macmillan

## **SESSION PLAN**

S.#	Session Title	Pedagogical Method	Coverage	Correspondin g CO	Reading(s )
1-6	Marketing Concept	Marketing Analysis	<ul> <li>Quick overview of Marketing Management Process</li> </ul>	CO1	Ch.1 of A- K-O
7- 8	Consumer Behaviour	Case Discussion	<ul><li>Consumer     Decision Process</li><li>Buyer     Motivations</li></ul>	CO2	<ul><li>Buying</li><li>a</li><li>Vehicle;</li><li>Ch.5 of</li><li>A-K-O</li></ul>
9- 10	Environment al Scanning	<ul> <li>Marketing Analysis,</li> <li>Product Analysis,</li> <li>Exercises</li> <li>Presentation by Faculty</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Microenvironmen t</li><li>Macroenvironme nt</li></ul>	CO1	Ch.3 of A- K-O
		SPECIAL CLASS (1): INT	TERIM REVISION OF COL	JRSE: OPTIONAL	
11 - 12	Segmentation	Discussions/Presentation by Faculty	Methods of Segmentation & Use in Marketing	CO2	Ch.6 of A- K-O
S.#	Session Title	Pedagogical Method	Coverage		Reading(s )
13 - 14	Targeting	Discussions/Presentation by Faculty	<ul> <li>Essentials of Targeting</li> <li>Targeting Process</li> <li>SWOT Analysis</li> <li>Strategic Intent</li> </ul>	CO2	

			Meaning of	CO2								
			Product									
15			<ul> <li>Product v/s Brand</li> </ul>									
15	Product	Discussions/Presentation by	Product Portfolio		Ch.7 & 8							
16	Product	Faculty	New Product		of A-K-O							
10			Development									
			Process									
			Product Life Cycle									
		SPECIAL CLASS (2) : INT	TERIM REVISION OF COL	JRSE: OPTIONAL								
			Importance of	CO3								
			Pricing									
		Discussions/Presentation by	<ul> <li>Pricing &amp; Value</li> </ul>									
17		Faculty / Marketing	Different									
-	Price	Analysis/Product	Methods of		Ch.9 of A-							
20		Analysis/Exercises/ <b>Simulati</b>	Pricing		K-O							
		on	Pricing									
			Techniques									
			<ul> <li>Price-Sales-Profit</li> </ul>									
			System									
			Definition of	CO1,								
			Distribution	CO3,CO4								
24			<ul> <li>Role of Sales &amp;</li> </ul>		• Take it							
21	Distribution	Case Discussion Marketing	Distribution in		Eezee							
-	Distribution	Analysis/Product	Marketing		• Ch.10							
22		Analysis/ <b>Simulation</b>	<ul> <li>Different types of</li> </ul>		& 11 of							
			Distribution		A-K-O							
			<ul> <li>Issues in Sales &amp;</li> </ul>									
			Distribution									
			Communicating	CO3								
			Customer Value									
		Discussions/Presentation by	Promotion Mix									
23		Faculty Marketing	Integrated		Ch.12 &							
-	Promotion	Analysis/Product	Marketing		13 of A-							
24		Analysis/Exercises/ <b>Simulati</b>	Communication		K-O							
		on	Advertising									
			Sales Promotion									
			Public Relations									
		SPECIAL CLASS (3) : INT	ERIM REVISION OF COL	URSE: OPTIONAL								
					SPECIAL CLASS (3): INTERIM REVISION OF COURSE: OPTIONAL							

			•	Environmental	CO1 CO3	
				Analysis:		
			•	Segment		
25		Marketing Analysis/Product		Targeting		
-	STP Lab	Analysis/Exercises/ <b>Simulati</b>	•	Deciding		
30		on		Marketing Mix		
			•	Measuring		
				Marketing		
				Success		

#### **ATTENDANCE**

**100% attendance** is expected in this course due to the composition of sessions interspersed with simulations, quizzes and exercises. Unauthorized absence from class sessions will result in the student's missing in learning and in deduction of 10 marks per session absented from, from the final marks before grades are assigned. If a student misses three sessions or more, s/he will be given an E-grade without any discussions. This is non-negotiable.

#### **EVALUATION**

Continuous evaluation will be practiced both in spirit and in action. The components of evaluation are as follows:

Participation in class discussions	10%	
Quiz	20%	
Project Work	15%	CO 2
Case Studies	15%	CO 1, 2, 3, 4
Final Examination	40%	CO 1, 2, 3

#### **IN-CLASS DISCIPLINE**

In addition to the rules framed by Manipal University Jaipur, there are certain additional stipulations applicable in terms of discipline in class. They are:

- 1. Be before time to the class. Once the class has started, you will not be permitted entry. Failure to adhere to this norm will be tantamount to disruption of class session. It will attract disciplinary action including detention in the first year.
- 2. Do NOT bring mobile phones to the class. If is not practical, then you should deposit your mobile phones, in <u>off-mode</u>, in the <u>drop box</u> kept in the class. Failure to adhere to this norm will be tantamount to disruption of class session. It will attract disciplinary action including detention in the first year.
- 3. During discussions, address other students with respect and treat them with dignity.
- 4. No eatables/drinks will be permitted in the class, except water bottle. Bring your own water bottle and do not pass it around.

# 5. I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

со	STATEMENT		CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES							CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES						
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
[MB 6105.1]			2	1	2	1	3			2		1		NA	NA	NA
[MB 6105.2]		2				2		3				1		NA	NA	NA
MB 6105.3]		2		1		2			3		1			NA	NA	NA
[MB 6105.4]		1				1			3		1		1	NA	NA	NA

I-Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



## MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

Faculty of Management & Commerce

# TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

Organizational Behavior| MB 6106 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

- A. Introduction: People are the most important resource in organization. People are the only resource which is living and uses its thinking & influences in the organization. The performance of every employee in an organization is affected by three important factors. Individual factors like perception, attitude, personality, emotional intelligence and locus of control have great influence on the individual's psychology at work place. The way one interacts with others in the group and the team with which he works determine one's effectiveness in the organization. The other organizational factors like leadership, motivation, stress, work life balance, conflicts, culture, structure & design and communication moderates the individual's performance.
- B. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to :-

[MB 2106.1]: Understand the individual behavioral components, their importance & role in self-development of an individual & contribution to the organization.

[MB 2106.2]: Learn the different dimensions of organization behavior & their importance & role in inculcating an appropriate organization behavior.

[MB 2106.3]: Learn & practice the skills required to work in today's organizations & also gain the understanding of different types of organizational structures & models & hence develop employability skills.

[MB 2106.4]: Develop an understanding of organization change, various factors affecting organization change & new forms of organizations.

#### c. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- [PO.1] Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- **[PO.2]** Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **[PO.3]** Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- [PO.4] Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **[PO.5]** Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **[PO.6]** Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- [PO.7] Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **[PO.8]** Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **[PO.9]** Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **[PO.10]** Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of a corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- [PO.11] Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- [PO.12] Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

[**PSO.1**] N\A

[**PSO.2**] N\A

[**PSO.3**] N\A

#### **D.** Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum	Tentative Week
		Marks	Scheduled
	Class Participation	10	Continuous
Internal			
Assessment	Mid Term	20	As per the schedule
(Summative)	In class Quizzes and	30	5 <sup>th</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> Week
	Assignments, Activity		

	feedbacks (Accumulated and		
	Averaged)		
	End Term Exam (Open/Close	40	As per the schedule
	Book)		
End Term	Total	100	
Exam			
(Summative)			
	A minimum of 75%		
	Attendance is required to be		
	maintained by a student to be		
	qualified for taking up the End		
	Semester examination. The		
	allowance of 25% includes all		
	types of leaves including medical leaves.		
	medicai leaves.		
Attendance	Students who misses a class wi	ll have to report to	
(Formative)	the teacher about the absence. A	makeup assignment	
	on the topic taught on the day	of absence will be	
	given which has to be submitted	within a week from	
	the date of absence. No extension	ons will be given on	
	this. The attendance for that	particular day of	
	absence will be marked blank, s	o that the student is	
	not accounted for absence. The	•	
	limited to a maximum of 5 th	roughout the entire	
	semester.		
Make up	There are situations where a st	•	
Assignments	work in home, especially		
(Formative)	classroom. Student is expected		
	perform these assignments with		
	activity/ flipped classroom partic	•	
Homework/	will be assessed and marks will	be awarucu.	
Home/			
Assignment/			
Activity			
Assignment			
(Formative)			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

# E. Syllabus:

**Introduction to Organization Behavior:** Introduction to self, Johari window model; Interpersonal Relations - Transactional analysis; Emotional intelligence; Personality: concepts

nature, types and theories of personality

**Dimensions of Organization Behavior:** Attitude: Concept, Process and Importance; Learning: concepts and theories of learning; Perception: concept nature, processes; Motivation: concept, principles and theories-content and process; leadership Theories

**Organization Dynamics and Environment**: Decision Making and Problem Solving; Stress Management Individual in the group: Group dynamics; Organizational conflict: concepts sources, and types; Individual in the organization: The Environment and Organization Structure: Models of Environment Construction: Burus & Stalker, Lawrence & Larch, Duncan's Models organizational power and politics

**Organizational Change and Management:** Concept of Organization Change, Factors affecting change; Organizational Development; New forms of Organizations, Organizational Culture

#### F. Text Books:

T1 - Robbins, Stephen P., Judge, Timothy A. & Vohra Niharika, Organizational Behavior, 18<sup>th</sup> ed., Pearson, 2019.

#### **G. References:**

- R1 Griffin W Ricky, Gregory Moorhead, Organizational Behavior: Managing people & Organizations, Cengage learning, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2017
- R2 Moshal BS, Organizational Theory & Behavior, Ane Books Pvt Ltd, 2012
- R3 Newstrom, John W., Organizational Behaviour: Human Behaviour at Work, 12<sup>th</sup> ed.,Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.

#### H. Lecture Plan:

Session No.	Topics		Learning Outcomes	Pedagogy	CLO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1.	Introduction discussion lesson plan.	& of	Introduction	Discussions, examples & Q – A		
2.	Introduction organizational behaviour	to	Develop an understanding of	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.1	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment, Mid-

		organizational behaviour			Term & End term exam
3	Introduction to organizational behaviour – Introduction to self, Johari window model	Learn the importance of knowing self, learn the application of Johari window.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.1	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment, Mid- Term & End term exam
4	Introduction to organizational behaviour – Introduction to self, Johari window model	Understand how Johari window can be used for self- analysis & development.	Discussions, Class exercise & Q - A	MB 2106.1	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment, Mid- Term & End term exam
5	Introduction to organizational behavior – Personality	Understand the concept, importance & role of personality in an individuals life.	Discussions, Class exercise & Q - A	MB 2106.1	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment, Mid- Term & End term exam
6	Introduction to organizational behavior – Personality, Personality theories	Learn the different personality theories which helps in understanding the different types of personalities.	Discussions, Class exercise & Q - A	MB 2106.1	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment, Mid- Term & End term exam
7	Introduction to organizational behaviour – Interpersonal relations	Learn the importance of interpersonal relations & their role in organization behavior.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.1	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
8	Introduction to organizational behaviour - Interpersonal relations,	Understand the concept of interpersonal relations &	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.1	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam

	transactional analysis				
9	Introduction to organizational behavior – Transactional analysis	Learn the application of transactional analysis	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.1	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
10	Introduction to organizational behavior — Emotional intelligence	Understand & learn the concept of emotional intelligence & it's importance in organizational behavior	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.1	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
11	Introduction to organizational behavior – Emotional intelligence	Apply the understanding of emotional intelligence in OB environment.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.1	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
12	Dimensions of organization behavior – Attitude, concept & process	Learn what is attitude, its concepts & process.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.2	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
13	Dimensions of organization behavior – Attitude process & importance	Understand the process & importance of attitude.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.2	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
14	Dimensions of organization behavior – learning	Understand the concept of learning & its importance.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.2	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
15	Dimensions of organization behavior –	Learn different theories of learning & their application in	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.2	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam

	Theories of learning	organizational behavior.			
16	Dimensions of organization behavior – Perception, concept & nature	Learn about various dimensions of organization behavior – Perception, concept & nature.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.2	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
17	Dimensions of organization behavior – Perception processes	Develop an understanding about perception process.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.2	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
18	Dimensions of organization behavior — Motivation concepts & principles	Develop an understanding towards motivation, its concepts & principles.	Discussions, examples & Q – A	MB 2106.2	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
19	Dimensions of organization behavior — Motivation theories, content & process	Understand different motivation theories & their application in organizational context.	Discussions, examples & Q – A	MB 2106.2	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
20	Dimensions of organization behavior – Leadership, concepts	Learn about leadership concept & it's importance in today's organizational scenario.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.2	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
21	Dimensions of organization behavior – Leadership,	Understand the leadership process & theories related to leadership.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.2	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam

	processes &				
22	Organization dynamics & environment - Decision making & problem solving	Learn the skills of decision making & problem solving.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.3	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
23	Organization dynamics & environment - Stress management	Understand what is stress, reasons & ways to cope us stress	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.3	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
24	Organization dynamics & environment - Organizational, conflict, concept, sources & types	Learn the concept of organizational conflict, it's sources, types & ways of resolving conflicts	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.3	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
25	Organization dynamics & environment - Models of environment construction.	Understand the different organizational models & their applicability in different environment.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.3	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
26	Organization dynamics & environment - Organizational power & politics	Learn the concept of organizational power & politics & their effective utilization.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.3	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
27	Organizational change & management -	Understand the concept of change & factors	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.4	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam

	Concept & factors affecting change	affecting change.			
28	Organizational change & management - Organizational development	Learn the concept of organizational development, concept & process.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.4	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
29	Organizational change & management — New forms of organization	Learn about different types of organizations which exist in today's environment.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.4	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam
30	Organizational change & management — Organizational culture	Understand the concept of organizations culture & its importance & role in an organization.	Discussions, class exercise & Q – A	MB 2106.4	Quiz, Class participation, Assignment & End term exam

# I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

со	STATEMENT		CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES								CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES					
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
[MB 2106.1]	Understand the individual behavioral components, their importance & role in self-development of an individual & contribution to the organization.					3	2									

[MB 2106.2]	Learn the different dimensions of organization behavior & their importance & role in developing an appropriate organization culture.			3					3			
[MB 2106.3]	Learn & practice the skills required to work in today's organizations & also gain the understanding of different types of organizational structures & models & hence develop employability skills.	2		3	3			2	3	1		
[MB 2106.4]	Develop an understanding of organization change, various factors affecting organization change & new forms of organizations.					3	2					



#### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

**TAPMI School of Business** 

# Faculty of Management and Commerce Course Hand-out

Business Communication I | MB 6107 | 1 Credit | 0 0 2 1

**Introduction**: Communication is one of the most valuable skill that helps students excel in their career. This course provides writing, oral, and collaborative skills necessary for future business courses, internships, and professional positions. The course will confine to English language only.

- **F.** Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to.
  - [MB6107.1]. Write official communication meaningfully and correctly
  - [MB6107.2]. Prepare and deliver a professional presentation on a business topic
  - [MB6107.3]. Develop proficiency in MS office and PowerPoint
  - [MB6107.4]. Demonstrate an understanding of teamwork as it occurs in business situations

#### G. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- **[PO.1]** Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- [PO.2] Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **[PO.3]** Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- [PO.4] Analyse and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- [PO.5] Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **[PO.6]** Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **[PO.7]** Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.

**[PO.8]** Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.

**[PO.9]** Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.

**[PO.10]** Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of a corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.

[PO.11] Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.

[PO.12] Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### **D.** Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment	Individual assignments/presentations	20
(Summative)	Group assignments/presentations	20
	Conduct/collaborative skills	20
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to leave student to be qualified for taking up the End Ser The allowance of 25% includes all types of leave leaves.	mester examination.

## E. Syllabus:

**Introduction:** Introduction to Communication: Class Exercises & Discussions. Introduction to Writing: Class Exercises & Discussions. Elements of Presentation: Class Exercises & Discussions. Presentation: INTRODUCTION: Presentation by Students & Feedback. Presentation: BODY: Presentation by Students & Feedback. Presentation by Students & Feedback

# F. Text Book:

Meenakshi Raman, Prakash Singh (2012). Business communication, Oxford, 2/e

# G. References:

Raymond V. Lesikar, Marie E. Flately, Kathryn Rentz, Paula Lantz, Neerja Pande, Business Communication, McGraw-Hill (India) Pvt. Ltd, 13/e

## H. Lecture Plan:

Lectur e Numbe r	Topic to be covered	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Correspon ding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1-2	Introduction to Communication	Understanding various elements of communication	Lecture/ Class discussion	MB6107.1	End term
2-3-4	Introduction to Writing	How to write to the point and clearly	Lecture/ Class discussion /caselet	MB6107.1	End term
5-6-7	Writing official letters	How to write to the point and clearly	Written assignmen t by students and feedback	MB6107.1 and MB6107.3	Assignment End term
8-9-10- 11	Preparing resume	How to write to the point and clearly	Class exercise	MB6107.1 and MB6107.3	Assignment
12-13- 14	Presentation: Introduction, Body, skills	How to make effective presentations	Lecture/ Class discussion	MB6107.2 and MB6107.3	Assignments End term

	Individual	Improve	Presentati	MB6107.2	Assignment
	Presentation	communication	on by	and	
15-18		and body	students	MB6107.2	
		language	and		
			feedback		
	Group	Develop	Presentati	MB6107.4	Assignment
	Presentation	collaborative	on by		
19-24		skills	students		
			and		
			feedback		

# I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

				CC	DRRELA	ATION	WITH	PROG	RAM	OUTCO	OMES		
со	STATEMENT	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
[MB61 07.1]	Write official communication meaningfully and correctly	1	2	1	1	1	1						
[MB61 07.2]	Prepare and deliver a professional presentation on a business topic	1	3	1	1	2							
[MB61 07.3]	Develop proficiency in MS office and PowerPoint	3				1							
[MB61 07.4]	Demonstrate an understanding of teamwork as it occurs in business situations				2	1	1	1			1	1	1



#### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

**TAPMI School of Business** 

# Faculty of Management & Commerce Course Hand-out

Financial Management | MB 6302 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Feb 2021 - May 2021 | Faculty: Dr Sankersan Sarkar | Class: III Trimester

C. <u>Introduction</u> – The course Financial Management is about financial decision making that happens in organizations. The financial decisions that happen within organizations broadly relate to investment, financing, liquidity management, profit allocation and, financial planning and control. This course would help us understand the various issues involved in the abovementioned decisions and apply the principles of financial decision making in the context of organizations.

#### The course is divided into the following modules:

- (a) Overview of financial management
- (b) Time value of money
- (c) Risk and return
- (d) Cost of capital
- (e) Capital budgeting
- (f) Leverage analysis
- (g) Fund raising
- (h) Capital structure & firm value
- (i) Dividend policy
- (j) Working capital management
- **D.** Course Outcomes On completion of the course the participants shall be able to:

[2303.1]	Articulate and understand the framework of corporate finance, the key financial decisions,
	the objective of the firm and develop the skills of financial decision making that would
	enhance employability.
[2303.2]	Understand the concepts of risk and return, time value of money and the concept of cost
	of capital, and apply them in making key financial decisions.

- [2303.3] Apply the methodology for capital budgeting.
- [2303.4] Apply the principles related to working capital management.
- [2303.5] Apply the principles related to the capital structure of a firm.
- [2303.6] Apply the principles related to the dividend policy of a firm.
- **E.** <u>Programme Outcomes</u>: The learnings and abilities or skills that a students would have achieved at the end of the two years programme
  - **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
  - **PO 2**. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
  - **PO 3**. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
  - PO 4. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.

- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- **PO 11**. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### D. Pedagogy

The course will involve the use of lectures, numerical exercises, case discussions and project work. Lectures will be used to explain the principles of corporate finance, concepts, tools and techniques. Numerical exercises will be used to apply the principles and concepts, and put the tools and techniques into practice in order to gain mastery over their application. Project work will be a comprehensive exercise involving the various concepts that will serve both as a learning tool and an evaluation tool.

#### E. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal	Class Test (Closed Book)	20
Assessment	Quiz-1	10
(Formative)	Quiz-2	10
Class	Class Participation	10
Participation		
(Formative)		
Term Project	Project work	10
(Summative)		
End Term Exam	End Term Exam (Open/Close	40
(Summative)	Book)	
	Total	100
Attendance	Attendance policy followed w	vill be as per the
(Formative)	University norms and as applicab	le to TAPMI School of
	Business (TSB)	

#### E (i) Alignment of Assessment tools to COs

Course	Quiz-1	Quiz-2	Mid	Term	End	Class
Outcomes			Term	Project	Term	Participation
					Exam	
CO 2303.1	Υ	Υ	Υ			Υ
CO 2303.2	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
CO 2303.3				Υ	Υ	Υ
CO 2303.4				Υ	Υ	Υ
CO 2303.5					Υ	Y
CO 2303.6					Υ	Y

# E (ii) CO Articulation Matrix

Programme outcomes	CO2303.1	CO2303.2	CO2303.3	CO2303.4	CO2303.5	CO2303.6
PO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3
PO 2	3	2				
PO 3	2	2	1			
PO 4						
PO 5						
PO 6	3	3	3	3	3	3
PO 7						
PO 8					2	
PO 9						
PO10						
PO11						
PO12				2		

Note: 3= the strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= the strength of Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= the strength of correlation is Weak

# F. <u>SESSION PLAN</u>

Sessio	Topics	Pedagogy	Referen	Session Learning	CLO	PLO
n No.			ces	Outcomes		
1.	Introduction to financial management – Scope and objectives of finance, profit			Develop an understanding regarding financial management, learn the	CO1	PO1 PO2 PO3
	maximization vs wealth maximization.	Discussion examples & Q – A	T1/Ch.1 & Ch.2	scope and objectives of financial management & difference between profit maximization & wealth maximization. L1		PO6
2.	Introduction to time value of money & learning of concept of compounding & discounting, future value & present value.	Discussion examples & Q – A	T1/Ch.6	Learn the concept of time value of money, understand the meaning of compounding & discounting, learn and apply the concept of future value and present value of money. L2	CO1 CO2	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
3	Introduction to annuity & perpetuity, learn the concept solving application based problems of annuity & perpetuity.	Discussion examples & Q – A	T1/Ch.6	Understand & apply the concept of annuity & perpetuity & learn calculating the value of annuity & perpetuity. L2, L4	CO1 CO2	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
4	Class exercise on Time value of money	Numerical exercise	T1/Ch.6	Practice the relevant questions related to time value of money.	CO1 CO2	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
5	Risk & Return: Basics of risk and return for single asset & portfolio	Numerical exercise	Ch.8	Understand & measure return & risk of investing in various types of securities Apply the concepts to evaluate the required return L1, L2, L4	CO1 CO2	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
6	CAPM and numerical exercises	Numerical exercise		Understand & measure return & risk of investing in various types of securities Apply the concepts to evaluate the required return L1, L2, L4	CO1 CO2	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
7	Introduction to capital structure and its components. Introduction to different sources of raising funds. Calculation of costs of various sources of capital	Discussion, Q– A & Lectures	T1/Ch.1 4	Develop an understanding about capital structure & its components. Learn about different sources of raising funds.	CO1 CO2	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6

8	Calculation of costs of various	Discussion,	T1/Ch.1	To understand & calculate	CO1	PO1
	sources of capital continued,	Q- A &	4	the cost of different sources	CO2	PO2
	Cost of external equity	Lectures		of finance. L1, L2		PO3
						PO6
9	Concept of WACC using book	Discussion	T1/Ch.1	To understand the concept	CO1	PO1
	value, market value & target	Lecture &	4	of cost of capital & evaluate	CO2	PO2
	capital structure weights,	Examples		the same L1, L4		PO3
	marginal cost of capital					PO6
10	Introduction to Capital	Discussion,	T1/Ch.1	Understand the importance	CO1	PO1
	budgeting, Various	Numerical	1	and relevance of capital	CO3	PO3
	techniques of capital	Exercise,		budgeting decisions. L1		PO6
	budgeting	Lecture				
11	NPV, IRR, BCR, NBCR	Discussion,	T1/Ch.1	To apply the various	CO1	PO1
	methods	Lecture	1	investment appraisal	CO3	PO3
		and Q – A	_	criteria L2		PO6
12	Estimation of cash flows: For	Lecture,	T1/Ch.1	To analyse & derive the	CO1	PO1
	new project, For replacement	discussion	2	cash flows from a project	CO3	PO3
	project	&		L3, L4		PO6
	·	examples		,		
13	Estimation of cash flows: For	Lecture,	T1/Ch.1	To analyse & derive the	CO1	PO1
	new project, For replacement	discussion	2	cash flows from a project	CO3	PO3
	project	&		L3, L4		PO6
		examples				
14	Leverage analysis: Concepts	Lecture,		Understand & apply the	CO1	PO1
	of operating, financial &	discussion,	T2/Ch.1	concept of different types	CO5	PO6
	combined leverage	Q-A &	4	of leverage & there		PO8
		examples		implications. L1, L2		
15	Class exercise – leverage	Lecture,		Understand & apply the	CO1	PO1
		discussion	T2/Ch.1	concept of different types	CO5	PO6
		&	4	of leverage & there		PO8
		examples		implications. L1, L2		
16	Class exercise – leverage	Lecture,		Understand & apply the	CO1	PO1
		discussion	T2/Ch.1	concept of different types	CO5	PO6
		&	4	of leverage & there		PO8
		examples		implications. L1, L2		
17	Mid Term Exam					
18	Capital structure & firm value	Lecture	T1/Ch.1	Understand the concept of	CO1	PO1
	NI and NOI approach	Discussions	9	capital structure, the	CO5	PO6
		& Q – A		impact of it on firm value.		PO8
				To understand & apply the		
				theories of capital structure		
				L1, L2		
19	Capital structure and firm	Discussions	T1/Ch.1	Understand the concept of	CO1	PO1
	value of MM Hypothesis	, Numerical	9	capital structure, the	CO5	PO6
	value of white try poeriesis	· ·				
	value of Will Hypothesis	Exercise &		impact of it on firm value.		PO8

				To understand & apply the theories of capital structure		
20	Practice exercises, Capital structure decision of ROI ROE Analysis, EBIT-EPS Analysis	Lecture, discussion & Numerical exercise	T1/Ch.2 0	L1, L2  Understand the concept of capital structure, the impact of it on firm value. To understand & apply the theories of capital structure L1, L2  Analysis the consequences of alternative financing mixes & decide on a rational mix by applying various tools L3	CO1 CO5	PO1 PO6 PO8
21	Dividend policy Types of dividend policy & factors affecting dividend policy.	Lecture, discussion & Q – A	T1/Ch.2 1	Understand different types of dividend policy & the factors which influence the dividend policy. L1	CO1 CO6	PO1 PO6
22	Dividend policy of Walter's model, Gordon's model & MM hypothesis. Practice exercise on Dividend policy	Lecture, discussion & Q – A	T1/Ch.2 1, 22	Understand different types of dividend policy & the factors which influence the dividend policy. L1	CO1 CO6	PO1 PO6
23	Working capital management types of working capital and determinants of working capital.	Discussion, Q-A & Numerical Exercise	T1/Ch.2 3	Learn the concept of working capital, different types of working capital & factors influencing the need of working capital. L1	CO1 CO4	PO1 PO6 PO12
24	Operating cycle, Estimation of working capital	Discussion, Q-A & Numerical Exercise		Analyse the operating cycle L3. Evaluate the working capital requirement L4	CO1 CO4	PO1 PO6 PO12
25	Cash budgeting & other cash management issues	Lecture, Discussion, Q-A	T1/Ch.2 4	Understand & apply the cash budgeting technique. L1, L2	CO1 CO4	PO1 PO6 PO12
26	Receivables management issues	Discussion, Q-A	T1/ Ch.25, Ch.26	Decision making on alternative credit policies. Decision making on granting credit. L3, L4	CO1 CO4	PO1 PO6 PO12
27	Sources of working capital financing	Discussion, Q-A	T1/Ch.2 7	Understand the various sources working capital financing.	CO1 CO4	PO1 PO6 PO12
28	Revision class	Revision		Revision		

Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: L1: Remember & understand, L2: Apply, L3: Analyse & synthesize, L4: Evaluate, L5: Create

**G. Project work:** Students would be required to form groups of 5 members each. Project topic will be announced in the class. Each group will be required to submit a Project Report on the prescribed topic before the deadline.

#### H. Text Book:

• T1: Financial Management Theory & Practice: Prasanna Chandra

#### I. Reference Books:

• R1: Principles of Corporate Finance: Brealey & Myers

# **K.** Expectations from Students:

- 9. Shall read the topics in advance before coming to the class
- 10. Shall participate in discussions
- 11. Shall be regular in the class (100% attendance)



# **ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND NEW VENTURE PLANNING (MB 2304)**

FEB- MAY 2021

**Instructor: Dr Purvi Parkee** 

E-Mail: purvi.parkee@jaipur.manipal.edu

# A. Course Perspective

In global economies, entrepreneurship is the engine of economic growth and prosperity. It is important to understand the underlying principles and concepts about entrepreneurship and the entrepreneurial process. This course covers the personal characteristics and qualities of the entrepreneur, innovation, creativity, opportunity assessment, and the role of entrepreneurship in developed and developing economies. Aspects of the family business, an important part of every economy, are also covered to provide an understanding of their role in a developed or emerging economy.

One of the key issues in successfully starting and growing a venture, particularly if outside capital is needed, is to create a business plan. The development of a business plan and all of its components with particular focus on the marketing plan, financial plan, production plan, and organizational plan are presented. The various organizational structures available are discussed in terms of their applicability as well as important legal issues. The sources of capital and how to obtain them, starting, managing and growing a new venture, new venture valuation, and building a lasting venture are also discussed. The primary goal of this course is to provide an understanding of entrepreneurship and the global business plan. This course will broaden a basic understanding obtained in the functional areas as they apply to new venture creation and growth, the business plan, and obtaining funding.

# **B.** The Learning Outcomes

On completion of the course the participants shall be able to:

- CO 1: Develop an understanding of the role and activities of entrepreneurs & evaluate one's own entrepreneurial skills and tendencies.
- CO 2: Conceptualize a business idea and develop a business plan.
- CO 3: Integrate functional area material as it applies to starting a new venture and its growth. CO 4: Understand the various capital sources and the process of obtaining outside funding.
- CO 5: Design a growth strategy and expansion plan for a new venture.

# C. Pedagogy

The course will involve more of interactive sessions and open discussions within the class. The students are expected to come prepared to the class and actively participate in classroom discussions. The knowledge is incomplete without its practical application. Therefore at the end of each chapter students would be required to do certain exercises or solve the real life cases considering the theories taught in the class as the guidelines. Surprise quizzes may also be conducted at times. Therefore students are expected to have all lessons, papers, presentations, etc., prepared on the dates indicated, to come to the class with the required materials, to take notes, and to read the assignments by the dates due.

#### **D.** Course Outline

Entrepreneurship and the Entrepreneurial Mind-Set: The Nature of Entrepreneurship, How Entrepreneurs Think, The Intention to Act Entrepreneurially, Entrepreneur Background and Characteristics, Role Models and Support System, Sustainable Entrepreneurship Corporate Entrepreneurship: Reason for Interest in Corporate Entrepreneurship, Managerial Versus Entrepreneurial Decision Making, Establishing Corporate Entrepreneurship in the Organization. Entrepreneurial Strategy: Generating and Exploiting New Entry Opportunities: New Entry, Generation of a New Entry Opportunity, Entry strategy for New Entry Exploitation, Risk Reeducation Strategies for New Entry Exploitation. Creativity and the Business Idea: Ideas from Trends Analysis, Sources of New Ideas, Methods of Generating Ideas, Creative Problem Solving, Creativity and Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneurship Innovation, Opportunity Recognition, Product Planning and Development Process, E-Commerce and Business Start-up, Identifying and Analyzing Domestic and International Opportunities: Opportunity Recognition and the Opportunity Assessment Plan, Information Sources, Sources of Information for Start-up Entrepreneurs in India, The Nature of International Entrepreneurship, Foreign Market Selection, Entrepreneurial Entry Strategies, Entrepreneurial Partnering, Barriers to International Tread, Implication for the Global Entrepreneur. Protecting the Idea and the Other Legal Issue for the Entrepreneur: Intellectual Property, Need For a Lawyer, How to Select a Lawyer? Legal Issues in Setting up the Organization, Patents, Business Method Patents, Stat-up Without a Patent, Trademarks, Copyrights, Trade Secrets and Noncompetition Agreements, Licensing, Product Safety and liability, Insurance. The Business Plan: Creating and Starting the Venture: Planning as Part of the Business Operation, Business Plan, Writing the Plan, Scope and Value of the Business Plan, How Do Potential Leaders and Investors Evaluate the Plan? Presenting the Plan, Information Needs, Financial Information Needs, Using.The Marketing Plan: Industry Analysis, Marketing Research for the New Venture, Difference between a Business Plan and a Marketing Plan, Preparing the Marketing plan, Characteristics of a Marketing Plan, The Marketing Mix, Steps in Preparing the Marketing Plan. The Organizational Plan: Developing the Management Team, Legal Forms of the Business, Tax Attributes of Forms the Business, The Limited Liability Company, Building the Management Team and a Successful Organization Culture, The Role of a Board Director, The Board of Advisor, The Organization and use of Consultants. The Financial Plan: Operating and Capital Budgets, Forecasting Sales, Pro forma Income Statements, Pro Forma Cash Flow Statement, Pro Forma Balance Sheet, Break-Even Analysis, Pro Forma Sources and Applications of Funds Statement. Sources of Capital: Personal Funds, Family and Friends, Commercial Banks, Role of government agencies, R & D Partnerships, Govt. Grants, Pvt. Placement, Boot Strap Financing. Informal Risk Capital, Venture Capital and Going Public: Financing the business, valuing the company, deal structure, going public and underwriter selection, Registrations. Strategies for Growth and managing

implications: Growth strategies, implications, overcoming pressure on existing HR, employee, entrepreneur Accessing resources for growth from external sources: external support, joint ventures, acquisitions, mergers, leveraged buyouts, franchising. Succession planning and strategies for harvesting and ending the venture: exit strategy, succession of business, option for selling the business, bankruptcy law for companies in India, reorganization and keeping the venture going, warning signals of bankruptcy, Business turnaround.

# E. Session Plan

Sessio n	<b>Course Contents</b>	Book Chapter/Reading/C ase	Pedagogy	Learning Outcomes	C O	P O
Sessio n 1 & 2	The nature and importance of Entrepreneurs, Introduction to Entrepreneurshi ps, Corporate Entrepreneurshi p and Global Enterprise and Identifying Opportunities	Course Introduction and Introduction to Entrepreneurship Chapter 1	Class Lecture and Discussion	To understand the concept of entrepreneursh ip.  To be able identify the basic types of startup ventures.	C O 1	P O 1
Sessio n 3 & 4	The Entrepreneurial and Intrapreneurial Mind. Characteristics and Personalities of Entrepreneurs and the Decision to be an Entrepreneur. The Individual	Chapter 2 Management Game: The Desert Survival	Simulation/Gam e	To explain the aspects of the entrepreneuri al process.  To explain the differences between the entrepreneuri al and managerial domains.	C O 1	P O 1
Sessio n 5	Entrepreneur Entrepreneurial Strategy: Generating and Exploiting New Entries	Chapter 3 Case: An aspiring Entrepreneur	Case and class discussion	To be able to identify some key entrepreneuri al feeling and Motivations.	C O 1	P O 1

				To be able to identify key elements in an entrepreneurs background.		
Sessio n 6	Creativity and the Business Idea.  Quiz 1	Chapter 4 Case: The capital Constraint	Creativity Exercise	To understand various sources of ideas for new Venture. To discuss methods available for generating new venture ideas. To discuss creativity and the techniques for creative problems solving.	C O 2	P O 1
Sessio n 7	Legal Issues for the Entrepreneur	Chapter6	Expert Lecture	To identify and distinguish intellectual property assets of a new venture including software and websites, To understand the nature of patents, the rights the providers and the process for filling one.	C O 3	P O 1
Sessio n 8 & 9	The Business plan	Chapter 7 & Case: The Engineered Entrepreneur	Case Discussion	To be able to develop the business plan and understand Who prepares it, Who read it? And how	C O 2	P O 2

				it is		
				evaluated.		
Sessio n 10 & 11	The Marketing plan, The Executive	Chapters 8 & Case : The Unwilling Market	Case Discussion/Q uiz	To understand the relevance of industry and	C O 3	P O 4
	Summary and Market Evaluation and			competitive analysis to the market planning process. To describe the role of marketing research in determining marketing strategy for the marketing plan.		
Sessio	The	Chapters 9	Lecture	To identify the	C	P
n 12 & 13	Organizational Plan. Quiz 2			types of financing available.	O 3	O 2
Sessio	The Financial	Chapter 10	Expert Lecture		С	P
n 14	Plan	_	-		O 3	O 4
Sessio n 15	Sources Of Capital	Chapter 11	Expert Lecture	To understand the importance of the management team in launching a new venture, To understand the advantages and disadvantages of the alternative legal forms for organizing a new venture.	C O 3	P O 4
Sessio n 16	Informal Risk Capital and Venture Capital	Chapters 12 & Case 9 Future Designs	Class Discussion and Case	To understand the role of budgets in preparing pro forma statements, To understand why positive profits can still result in a negative cash flow.	C O 4	P O 1

Sessio	Case: Bail Me	Case	Class Lecture	To explain the	С	P
n 17	Out		and Case	basic stages of	O	О
	Quiz 3		Discussion	venture	4	4
				funding, To		
				discuss the		
				informal risk-		
				capital market		
Sessio	Strategies for	Chapter 13	Class Lecture	To be able to	C	P
n 18	Growth and		and Case	assess the	O	О
& 19	Managing the		Discussion	attractiveness	5	3
	Implication of			of a new entry		
	Growth.			opportunities.		
Sessio	Comprehensive	Case	Case Discussion	To know where	С	P
n 20	case/ Quiz 4			to look for (or	O	O
				how to create)	5	3
				possible		
				growth		
				opportunities.		
Sessio	Business Plan		Student		C	P
n 21	Presentations		Presentation		O	О
& 22					2	4
Sessio	Business Plan		Student		C	P
n 23	Presentations		Presentation		O	O
& 24					2	4

# F. Evaluation Scheme

### **Instructor led continuous evaluation**

20%
40%
15%
05%
10%
10%

# ${f G}_{f \cdot}$ Students Roles and Responsibilities

- 1. All students must be seated in the class within 5 minutes of the commencement of the session. The class room will be bolted from inside after this time period.
- You are expected to read all topics/cases etc. before coming to the class. Students are
  expected to buy the text book mentioned in the course handout within one week of
  receiving the outline.
- 3. All are expected to participate actively in discussions that take place in the class room.
- 4. You will have to maintain 100 % attendance in the class. Leave shall be granted only with prior permission for urgent & essential work only.
- 5. You will submit all types of assignments within given time frame.

- 6. You will work in team & contribute to the team functions.
- 7. You will be asked to make presentation and teach in your class.
- 8. You will undertake field and real time projects.
- 9. You will actively engage yourself in all activities of the School. Any absence will be dealt with separately according to the code of conduct.
- 10. You will come in the class properly dressed and neatly trimmed hair. No untowardly growth of hair on face. The dress code is plain formal trousers full sleeve shirt & black shoes.

#### H. References

#### Main Text Book

• Robert D. Hisrich; Mathew J Manimala; Michael P Peters; Dean A Shepherd, Entrepreneurship, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill Education, 2014 or latest edition.

# I. Additional Readings (New paper supplements and Web Resources)

The Economic Times
The Journal of
Entrepreneurship
Entrepreneur:
Magazine

# J. Industry Project (Group Assignment): Business Plan

A. The business plan should be comprehensive enough to give a potential investor a complete understanding of the venture and will help the entrepreneur clarify his or her thinking about the business.

#### B. Introductory Page

- 1. The title page provides a brief summary of the business plan's contents, and should include:
  - a. The name and address of the company.
  - b. The name of the entrepreneur(s), a telephone number, fax number, e-mail address, and website.
  - c. A paragraph describing the company and the nature of the business.
  - d. The amount of financing needed.

- e. A statement of the confidentiality of the report.
- 2. It also sets out the basic concept that the entrepreneur is attempting to develop.

#### C. Executive Summary

- 1. This section is prepared after the total plan is written.
- 2. It should be two to three pages in length.
- 3. The summary should concisely highlight the key points in the business plan.
- 4. Questions that should be addressed include:
  - a. What is the business concept or model?
  - b. How is this business concept or model unique?
  - c. Who are the individuals starting this business?
  - d. How will they make money and how much?
- 5. If the business has a strong growth plan and expects to be positioned for an IPO, then the summary should also include an exit strategy.
- 6. Any supportive evidence that might strengthen the case should be included.
- 7. Remember that this section is only meant to highlight key factors and provide a strong motivation to the potential investor to read it in its entirety.

#### D. Environmental and Industry Analysis

- The entrepreneur should first conduct an *environmental analysis* to identify trends and changes occurring on a
   national and international level that may impact the new
   venture.
- 2. Examples of environmental factors are:
  - a. Economy
  - b. Culture
  - c. Technology
  - d. Legal concerns
  - e. All of the above external factors are generally uncontrollable.
- Next the entrepreneur should conduct an *industry analysis* that focuses on specific industry trends such as:

- a. Industry demand
- b. Competition
- c. There are numerous sources that the entrepreneur can consult to attain general industry and competitive data.
- 4. The last part of this section should focus on the specific market.
  - a. This would include such information as who the customer is and what the business environment is like.
  - b. This information is significant to the preparation of the marketing plan section.
  - c. There are also numerous sources of data for this information as well.

#### E. Description of the Venture

- 1. The *description of the venture* should be detailed in this section.
- This should begin with the mission statement or company mission, which describes the nature of the business and what the entrepreneur hopes to accomplish with that business.
- Key elements should be described in detail, including the product or service, location and size of the business, personnel, background of entrepreneur, and history of the venture.
- 4. The emphasis placed on location is a function of the type of business.
  - In assessing the space the business will occupy, the entrepreneur should consider parking, access from the roadway, access to customers and suppliers, and zoning laws.
  - b. An enlarged local map is helpful.
- 5. Maps that locate customers, competitors, and alternative locations can be helpful.
- 6. If the building or site decision involves legal issues, the entrepreneur should hire a lawyer.

#### F. Production Plan

- 1. If a new venture is a manufacturing operation, a *production plan* is necessary.
- 2. This plan should describe the complete manufacturing process, including whether or not the process is to be

subcontracted.

- 3. If the manufacturing is carried out by the entrepreneur, the plan should describe the physical plant layout and machinery and equipment needed.
- 4. If the new venture does not include any manufacturing functions, this section would be eliminated.

#### G. Operations Plan

- All businesses—manufacturing or non-manufacturing should include an operations plan as part of the business plan.
- 2. This section describes the flow of goods and services from production to the customer.
- 3. This would be a convenient place to discuss the role of technology in the business transaction process.
- 4. If the venture is not manufacturing, this section would be titled *operational plan*.
- 5. The entrepreneur would need to describe the chronological steps in completing a business transaction.

#### H. Marketing Plan

- 1. The *marketing plan* describes how the products will be distributed, priced, and promoted.
- Marketing research evidence to support critical marketing decision strategies and forecasting sales should be described in this section.
- 3. Potential investors regard the marketing plan as critical to the venture's success.
- 4. Marketing planning will be an annual requirement and should be regarded as the road map for short-term decision making.

#### I. Organizational Plan

- 1. The *organizational plan* section is the part of the business plan that describes the venture's form of ownership.
- 2. If the venture is a partnership, the terms of the partnership should be included.
- 3. If the venture is a corporation, this should include the

- number of shares authorized, share options, and names and addresses of the directors and officers.
- 4. It is helpful to provide an organization chart indicating the lines of authority.
- 5. This chart shows the investor who controls the organization and how members interact.

#### J. Assessment of Risk

It is important that the entrepreneur make an *assessment of risk* in the following manner:

- 1. The entrepreneur should indicate the potential risks to the new venture.
- 2. Next should be a discussion of what might happen if these risks become reality.
- 3. Finally the entrepreneur should discuss the strategy to prevent, minimize, or respond to these risks.

#### K. Financial Plan

- 1. The *financial plan* determines the investment needed for the new venture and indicates whether the business plan is economically feasible.
- 2. Three financial areas are discussed:
  - a. The entrepreneur should summarize the forecasted sales and expenses for the first three years.
  - b. Cash flow figures for three years are needed, with the first year's projections provided monthly.
  - c. The projected balance sheet shows the financial condition of the business at a specific time.

#### L. Appendix

- 1. The appendix contains any backup material not included in the text of the document.
- 2. Reference to any of the documents in the appendix should be made in the plan itself.
- 3. Possible documents:
  - a. Letters from customers, distributors, or subcontractors.
  - b. Secondary or primary research data.

- c. Leases, contracts, and other agreements.
- d. Price lists from suppliers and competitors.

# K. Mapping of Assessment, COs and POs

# RUBRIC FOR CO ATTAINMENT

Sr	Assessment Tools	CO 1	CO 2	CO 3	CO 4	CO 5
1	Quizzes	<b>/</b>		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
2.	Field Projects	· ✓	<b>√</b>	· •	<b>√</b>	· ✓
3.	Case Discussion	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4.	Mid Term Exam	✓	✓			
5.	End Term Exam	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

# **Mapping of Programme Outcomes to Course Outcomes**

		Programme Outcomes										
Course	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
Outcomes												
CO1	2	2	2			2	2	3	1	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1			
CO4			1	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO5	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3

<sup>1-</sup> Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation

# **Contact Details and Interaction Timings**

Contact Person: Dr. Amit Jain email ID: amit.jain@jaipur.manipal.edu



#### **MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR**

**TAPMI School of Business** 

#### Course Hand-out

Strategic Management MB 6304 [3 Credits] [3 0 0 3]

**Introduction:** This course is offered to make the participants familiar with examining a business firm as a whole and to enable them to integrate the various functional disciplines. It is designed to integrate the accepted theories in the area with real-world applications to provide participants with the basic knowledge and skills needed for strategic management

#### A. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- [2305.1] Understand needs of modern global organisations
- [2305.2] Appreciate integration of different functions of management
- [2305.3] Understand the external environment of an organisation and its impacts
- [2305.4] Understand the key business concepts and strategies applicable to organisations
- [2305.5] Assess corporate performance and evaluate strategies

#### **B.** Program Outcomes

#### **PROGRAM OUTCOMES**

- **PO I.** Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- **PO 2.** Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **PO 3.** Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- PO 4. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5.** Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **PO 6.** Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.

- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of a corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- **PO 11**. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **PO 12.** Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken

#### C. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks				
	Quiz I (Close Book)	10				
Continuous Assessment (Summative)	Mid-term examination	20				
(Summative)	Project (Group)	20				
	Class Discussion	10				
End Term Exam	End Term Exam	40				
(Summative)						
	Total	100				
Attendance	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a					
(Formative)	student to be qualified for a examination. The allowance of a including medical leaves.	-				
Activity Assignment	There are situations where a stu-	dent will have to work in groups				
(Formative)	There are situations where a student will have to work in group as part of a flipped classroom. Although these works are no graded with marks, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and mark will be awarded.					

#### D. Text / Reference Books:

- 1. R. F. David, Strategic Management: Concepts and Cases, (12e), PHI, 2008.
- 2. HBS Press, HBR's 10 Must Reads on Strategy
- 3. J. Pearce, R. Robinson, A. Mital, Strategic Management: Formulation, Implementation and Control, (12e), McGraw Hill Education, 2017.
- 4. L. R. Jauch, R. Gupta, W. F. Glueck, Business Policy and Strategic Management, Frank Bros. & Co. Ltd., 2010.
- 5. T. L. Wheelen, J. D. Hunger, Concepts in Strategic Management and Business Policy, (12e), Pearson Education, 2010.

# E. Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Basic concepts of Strategic Management	To acquaint and clear expectations-why studying strategic management has become important for business.	Lecture and Activity	2305.1	Quiz I End Term Exam

2,3	Conceptual Framework of Strategy	Genesis, concept and characteristics of Strategy, Policy versus Strategy, Porter's strategy. Mintzberg's 5 Ps	Lecture and Activity	2305.4	Quiz I  Mid-term  End Term Exam
4,5,6	Types of strategy	Levels of strategy, Strategic management model, initiation of strategy, strategic decision making	Lecture and Activity	2305.4	Quiz I  Mid-term  End Term Exam
7,8,9,10	Strategic tools	Techniques for analysis at corporate level: Experience Curve, SWOT analysis, BCG Matrix, GE-Nine Cell Matrix, Space Matrix, corporate parenting, scenario planning, stakeholder analysis	Lecture and Activity	2305.6	Quiz I  Mid-term  End Term Exam
11,12,13	Environment Scanning and Industry Analysis	Importance and methods of analysing external environmental variables and identification of key success factors	Lecture, Activity and Case Discussion	2305.3	Project Class Discussion End Term
14,15,6,17,18	Organizational Analysis and Competitive Advantage	Understand business model, value chain analysis, Internal Factors Analysis (IFA) Matrix and resource based approach towards organisation analysis. Concept of Competitive advantage, industry analysis (Porter's Five Forces Model),	Lecture and Case Discussion	2305.4	Project Class Discussion End Term
19,20,21,22	Strategy Formulation	Understand the framework of evaluating business strategy and corporate performance.  Vision, Mission and Objectives: Process of developing a mission statement, Writing and Evaluating mission statement, Nature and characteristics of Objectives and Goals,	Lecture and Case Discussion	2305.4	Project Class Discussion End Term

		Long-term objective setting, developing strategic alternatives (TOWS matrix) and making strategic choice			
23,24,25,26	Corporate strategy	Growth strategy, stability strategy, retrenchment strategy; Business strategy: porter's generic strategies, cooperative and competitive strategies		2305.5	
27,28,29,30	Evaluation and Control	Understand the implication of strategic management on different functions of business.  Strategy execution, preparing firm for strategy execution, strategic evaluation process and control mechanism for correction of deviations	Lecture, activity	2305.2	End Term

# F. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

			C	ORRE	LATIO	ON W	'ITH P	ROG	RAM	OUT	СОМІ	ΞS	
СО	STATEMENT	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р
	STATEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	О	0	0	0
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2305.1	Understand needs of modern global organisations		2			1							
2305.2	Appreciate integration of different functions of management		2	3	3		1						
2305.3	Understand the external environment of an organisation and its impacts							3	3				

2305.4	Understand the key business concepts and strategies applicable to organisations				3	2			
2305.5	Assess corporate performance and evaluate strategies						1	2	3

I- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation

Coordinator/Lecturer: Dr.Sudhendar (sudhi) Rao

Office : B204

Email : <u>sudhi9000@gmail.com</u>

Phone : TBA

Consultation hours : (Appointment via email)

# Course Description OF MB 6305 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS

#### FEB 21- MAY 21

This course intends to provide a comprehensive understanding of concepts, architecture, and applications related to different Information Technology components in Business. Application of IT has changed its significance over the years. From being a competitive advantage, IT has turned into the blood in body of business, carrying information, the most vital component of business today to wherever needed, whenever needed. The course focuses on application of the basic components of Information Technology:

- Hardware and Software components,
- Database Technology and its evolution in application to Business
- System Architecture, Development and Implementation
- E-commerce and e-business,
- Enterprise Systems,
- Information Security and Assurance
- Emerging Trends Cloud, BI/Big Data, Opensource/Freeware, Outsourcing, etc.
- Business aspects of IT Financial, leveraging IT for competitiveness, etc

The load of the course is distributed between the class room sessions, real world project work and the skill building lab sessions. The course undertakes a participative workshop approach, and learning is facilitated through participative discussions.

# B. Programme Outcomes: The learning and abilities or skills that a student would have achieved at the end of the two years programme

- **PO 1**. Develop knowledge to lead digital transformation in organizations.
- **PO 2**. Understand business technology in Glocalized business environment.
- **PO 3**. Understand the technology foundation of information Systems.
- **PO 4**. Analyze and interpret the information systems, organization structure and strategy of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts information management and demonstrate their application in specific digital business context.
- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by a digital enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.

- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal stakeholders and demonstrate the ability to form a digital strategy and steps of its implementation.
- **PO 9**. Learn to leverage information systems to achieve business objectives
- **PO 10**. Describe the issues pertaining to knowledge management in a given context of a digital enterprise.
- **PO 11**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of a digital enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.
- **PO12** Understand emerging technologies that will profoundly influence the future of business and organizations.
- **C. The Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)**: On completion of the course the participants shall be able to:
  - CLO 1: Understand about the information management in business and its various types in an organization.
  - CLO 2: Understanding the digital transformations required in the organizations.
  - CLO 3: Understanding the technology and implementation of information management strategies.
  - CLO 4: Learning to design digital strategies for next generation of enterprises

#### Course Materials

Most of the course material will be provided in the form of presentations, papers, reports & case studies. In addition students are encouraged to refer to the following books available in the library as required:

SI. No	Books	Author
1	Information Technology for Management (7th Edition)	Henry C. Lucas, Jr.
2	Management Information Systems (Global Edition – latest)	Kenneth C Laudon
3	Management Information Systems 10e	James A O'Brein, George M
4	Cyber Security	Edward Amoroso
5	An introduction to Database Systesm 8th Edition	C J Date
6	Service Management Operations, Stratey, Information Technology	James A Fitzsimmons
7	Information Technology: Law & Practice 3rd Edition	Vakul Sharma

# **Additional Course Material:**

• An Introduction to Database Systems (8th Edition) Paperback by C.J. Date. – Online version available at:

 $http://mathcomp.uokufa.edu.iq/staff/kbs/file/2/An\%20Introduction\%20to\%20Database\%20Systems,\%208th\%20Edition,\%20C\%20J\%20Date\_4.pdf$ 

# Course Content-Tentative Lecture Schedule

Week	Topics Covered	Learning Delierable
	- · F - · · · · · · · · · · ·	g

	1 Introduction to Information System	Introduction to Information Systems
		, brief history of IT, technical and
1		organizational foundations of
1		information systems
		Basic concepts building blocks of
		IT. Hardware, software, etc.

#### READINGS and ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITY: Exploring the Hardware components of your organization

Topics Covered	Learning Deliverables
Overview of IT infrastructure –key concepts	<ul> <li>networks, storage, security</li> <li>Components of system development- development platforms</li> </ul>
and ACTIVITIES	

Week	Topics Covered	Learning Deliverables
3	Components of system	<ul> <li>Databases – Relational DB,</li> </ul>
3	development	Entities & Relations, Data
		Modeling, Data Schema and SQL
DEADINGS	LACTIVITIES	

#### READINGS and ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITY: Identify all the databases in your organization and their type

Week	Topics Covered	Learning Deliverables
4	Components of system development	Components of system     development- data analytics, Big     Data, directories

		I	System architecture of modern Information Systems – web system architecture
READINGS and	ACTIVITIES		

Week	<b>Topics Covered</b>	Learning Deliverables
5	Introduction to enterprise	• ERP
5	systems	Transaction Systems
		• CRM
		Identity Management
		Guest Lecture*
DINGS an	d ACTIVITIES	

Week	Topics Covered	Learning Deliverables
6	eCommerce and eBusiness	<ul> <li>Leveraging online systems</li> <li>IT Security – Security         Architecture     </li> </ul>
	L . OT!! !!T! 50	

#### READINGS and ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITY: Use an existing eCommerce system – identify its strengths and weaknesses

Week Topics Covered	Learning Deliverables
---------------------	-----------------------

7	Systems Analysis and	Analysis phase of systems
,	Design	development. Development life
		cycle
		<ul> <li>feasibility studies, analysis of user</li> </ul>
		requirements, development of
		logical system models.

#### READINGS and ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITY. Does your organization have an IAM?

Week	Topics Covered	Learning Deliverables		
	Project Management and development	<ul> <li>software project management,</li> </ul>		
		integrating web and business		
8		environments		
		Software testing		

#### **READINGS and ACTIVITIES**

ACTIVITY: Use an existing eCommerce system – identify its strengths and weaknesses

Week	Topics Covered	Learning Deliverables	
9	Related Concepts and	Implementation Challenges	
9	Technologies	<ul> <li>IT and International Business</li> </ul>	
		• Emerging Trends – Cloud,	
		Opensource/Freeware, etc	

#### READINGS and ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITY: Identity the top 10 IT outsourcing companies

Week	Topics Covered	Learning Deliverables
10	Leveraging IS for competitiveness	Case Studies to be provide later

READINGS and ACTIVITIES	
READING: Case studies as suggested	

Week	Topics Covered	Learning Deliverables		
1.1	Project	Submit Report		
11		Project presentation		
READINGS and	d ACTIVITIES			

# Teaching Method/Pedagogy

The course will be taught using a combination of learning methods namely class discussions, case studies and presentations/guest lectures. Students are required to read and analyze the case studies thoroughly before coming to class. It is also expected that the students will revise course material that is covered in the previous lecture before coming to class. Students are strongly advised to attend all classes and lab sessions.

#### Software Tools

Please use tools such as PowerPoint for presentations.

For technical drawings such as IT Architecture, use of tools such as Visio or Pencil is encouraged.

# Assignments and evaluation

Performance of students will be assessed throughout the course. The final grade will be arrived at according to the following contributions of elements of assessment:

Elements of Performance	Basis of Assessment	Contribution to Final Grade
Assessment		
1. 1 In-class quizzes	Individual	10%
2 Mid-Term exam	Individual	15%
3. ProjectReport+Presentation	Group	25%

4. Final ExaminationIndividual40%5. Class DiaryIndividual10%

#### 1. In-class quiz (10%)

There will be two in-class quizzes of 30 minute duration Each quiz will include 30 multi-choice questions (0.5 points each).

#### 2. Mid-Term Exam (15%)

The mid-term exam will comprise of a multi-choice questions part and a long format answer part

#### 3. Project Report and Presentation (25%)

Students will be expected to work in groups on developing an IT plan applying learing from the course. Details of the project will be discussed during the course.

#### 4. Final Examination (40%)

The final examination will beconducted at the end of the course The date for the final exam will be announced in the class.

Bonus: A bonus of up to 10% may be assigned based on productive class participation.

The Quizzes are aimed at evaluating the student's understanding of the basic concepts.

The class project and the final exam are aimed at evaluating how well the student/s can put together the concepts and aspects of Information Systems into a comprehensive solution.

#### Class Diary (10% marks):

The class diary is intended to help the students crystallize the learning of each session into key mnemonic concepts and also help as a ready refresher before preparing for placement interviews and so on.

Each student, at the end of the day, is expected to write in a table the three most important concepts, ideas, components etc, learned in that day's sessions. The final diary will need to be submitted on the day of the exam. The diary will be evaluated for completeness and comprehensiveness.

#### NOTE:

The diary is NOT a copy of your class notes and jottings. It is a summary of what you understand in the class captured as three key points. Straight submissions of class notes will be graded at 0 (zero).

#### **Grading system**

As per MUJ CoE guidelines

#### **Alignment of COs & POs**

# (e) Evaluation Tools

Course Outcomes	Quizzes	Presentation	End
			Term
			Exam
CO 1	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 3	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓

# (f) C O articulation Matrix

Programme outcomes	CO 1	CO 2	CO 3	CO 4
PO 1	2		1	
PO 2	3			
PO 3	2		3	
PO 4		2		
PO 5				3
PO 6				1
PO 7		3		2
PO 8			2	
PO 9	1		3	1
PO10			3	
PO11				
PO12	1	1		1

Note: 3= the strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= the strength of

Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= the strength of correlation is Weak

#### **Course Etiquette:**

Details will be discussed in first session.

- 1. Academic Integrity: A no-tolerance policy will be implemented:
  - 1. All material taken from the internet and other sources must be referenced diligently in your reports, etc. A failure to do so may result in a downgrade of up to one letter grade.
  - 2. Any cheating or collaboration during the exams may result in a downgrade of up to two letter grades.
- 2. Common courtesies expected maintaining silence except for class participation, avoiding cross talk, and avoiding usage of mobiles and laptops.
- 3. A penalty of -1 mark will be applied if submissions whether on paper or an electronic file do not include the submitter's name as part of the file name or on the first page.
- 4. Grace period to enter the class 10 minutes however you can walk out after marking attendance
- 5. Dress code same as MUJ dress code



#### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

#### **TAPMI School of Business**

### Faculty of Management and Commerce Course Hand-out

Business Communication III | MB 6306 | 1 Credit | 0 0 2 1

**Introduction**: Communication is one of the most valuable skill that helps students excel in their career. This course provides writing, oral, and collaborative skills necessary for future business courses, internships, and professional positions. The course will confine to English language only.

#### **H.** Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students shall be able to,

[MB6306.1]. Write effective official communication meaningfully for various purposes

[MB6306.2]. Prepare for and conduct a professional meeting

[MB6306.3]. Develop proficiency in feedback, counselling and negotiation skills

[MB6306.4]. Handle various conflicting situations at the workplace.

#### I. PROGRAM OUTCOMES

- [PO.1] Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- [PO.2] Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **[PO.3]** Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- [PO.4] Analyse and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- [PO.5] Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **[PO.6]** Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **[PO.7]** Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.

**[PO.8]** Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.

**[PO.9]** Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.

[PO.10] Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of a corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.

[PO.11] Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.

[PO.12] Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### **D.** Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks	
Internal Assessment	Individual assignments/presentations	20	
(Summative)	Group assignments/presentations	20	
	Conduct/collaborative skills	20	
End Term Exam	End Term Exam	40	
(Summative)			
	Total	100	
Attendance	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to 1	be maintained by a	
(Formative)	student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination.		
	The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical		
	leaves.		

#### E. Syllabus:

Assertive Communication: Class Exercise., Handling an Aggrieved Employee: Home Work & Class Exercise., Handling an Angry Customer: Home Work & Class Exercise., Elements of a Good Meeting: Home Work & Class Exercise., Conducting / Participating in a Meeting: Home Work & Class Exercise., Counselling: Home Work & Class Exercise., Negotiation: Home Work & Class Exercise., Breaking a Bad News: Home Work & Class Exercise., Communication for Damage-Control: Home Work & Class Exercise.

# F. References:

Raymond V. Lesikar, Marie E. Flately, Kathryn Rentz, Paula Lantz, Neerja Pande, Business Communication, McGraw-Hill (India) Pvt. Ltd, 13/e

# H. Lecture Plan:

Lecture Number	Topic to be covered	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction to Business Communication III	Understanding various elements of communication	Lecture/ Class discussion	NA	End term
2	Introduction to Assertive Communication	To communicate to the point and clearly and assertively	Lecture/ Class discussion	MB6306.1	End term
3-4	Handling an Aggrieved Employee	To know about various factors  To handle aggrieved employees	Case Study, Written assignment by students and feedback	MB6306.1 MB6306.4	Assignment End term
5	Handling an Angry Customer	To look into various reasons  To work on solutions for the same	Class exercise	MB6306.1 MB6306.4	Assignment
6	Elements of a Good Meeting Conducting /	To find out the elements of a good meeting.	Lecture/ Class discussion	MB6306.1 MB6306.2	Assignments End term

	Participating in a Meeting	To Prepare for a good meeting			
7	Giving Feedback & Counselling	To learn the essentials of a feedback	Presentation by students and feedback	MB6306.1 MB6306.3	Assignment
		To know how about counselling process			
8	Negotiation	To learn about the power of negotiation	Presentation by students and feedback	MB6306.1 MB6306.3	Assignment
		To understand the impact of negotiations			
9	Breaking the bad News	To understand the emotional aspects of bad news	Presentation by students and feedback	MB6306.1 MB6306.4	Assignment
9		To learn how to formulate and pass on bad news			
10	Communication for Damage- Control	To know about various conflicting situations arising in an organization	Presentation by students and feedback	MB6306.1 MB6306.4	Assignment
		To learn to communicate for damage control.			

# I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES													
СО	STATEMENT		РО											
	STATEMEN	'   1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
[MB6306.1]	Write effect	tive 1	1	2	1	1	1	1				1	1	

	communication meaningfully for various purposes											
[MB6306.2]	Prepare for and conduct a professional meeting	1	3	1	1	2						1
[MB6306.3]	Develop proficiency in feedback, counselling and negotiation skills	3				1				1	1	1
[MB6306.4]	Handle various conflicting situations at the workplace				2	1	1	1		1	1	1

I-Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation

#### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR



Faculty of Management and Commerce

# TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

FinTech | MB 7559 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: NOV 20– Feb 21 | Faculty: Dr Sudhender Hanumantha Rao Class: MBA V Trimester (General Management)

# A. Course Perspective:

This course would deal with the disruption in financial services domain caused by the technology. This course will provide a reasonable foundation in understanding and analyzing the hype of the FinTech landscape so that the student become more confident and persuasive in their ability to analyze and make recommendations to executives within the finance industry regarding how to react to these changes.

- **B. Programme Outcomes:** The learnings and abilities or skills that a students would have achieved at the end of the two years programme
- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- **PO 2**. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **PO 3.** Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- **PO 4**. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **PO 6.** Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO** 7. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8.** Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **PO 10.** Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.

**PO 11**. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.

**PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

**C. The Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)**: On completion of the course, the participants shall be able to:

CLO 1: Develop a financial service management orientation

CLO 2: Understand mechanism of various financial services

CLO 3: Develop understanding of FinTech as a disruptors of financial services

CLO 4: Develop the skill to analyze and identify the technologies set to shape the future of financial services

CLO 5: Understand issues of using technology in providing services and the strategies to overcome those issues

# **Pedagogy**

Pedagogy would include analysis of, and in-depth discussion involving a number of articles, reports and text material.

#### **Evaluation**

Cou	Componen	1		3r	4t	5th			8t			
rse	t/Week	S		d	h				h			
Cod		t				Wee						
e						k						
and											10t	
			2								h	
Na			n				6t	7t			We	11&12th
me			d				h	h		9th	ek	Week

MB	C1 10 Quiz					C1(		C4 (10)	
755	(2 quizes of					5)		1) †	
9	5 marks							2	
FT	each)								
	C2 10 Class								
	participatio								
	n/ Case								
	Discussion								
	C3 10								
	Individual								
	Assignmen								
	t						C5,		
	C4 10						Mid		
	Group			C5,			Ter		
	Assgnment		C	Mid			m		
	-Project		1	Ter			(10)		
	C5 20 MID		(5	m			C <sub>3</sub>		End-term
	Term		)	(10)			(10)		exam (40)

# Alignment of COs & POs

# (a) Evaluation Tools

Course Outcomes	Quizzes	Presentation	End Term
			Exam
CO 1	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
CO 2	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>
CO 3	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 4	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 5	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>

# (b) C O Articulation Matrix

Programme	CO	СО	CO	CO	CO
outcomes	1	2	3	4	5
PO 1				3	

PO 2	3	3			
PO 3		2	2		
PO 4		2			
PO 5	1	1			
PO 6	1		3	3	
PO 7			3		
PO 8			3		3
PO 9					
PO10					
PO11					
PO12					

Note: 3= the strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= the strength of

Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= the strength of correlation is Weak

# **Reading Material**

Relevant case, articles, reports and suggested readings from textbook.

# **Syllabus**

Introduction to financial system, financial Services and macroeconomic Variables- Financial System, Financial Services, Payment Mechanism and Money,

**Introduction to FinTech-** Insights into the financial technology revolution and disruption. Understand the innovation and opportunities therein, How FinTech has changed the Banking System,

**Insurance Services and InsurTech-** Fundamentals of insurance — policy creation, underwriting, and claims management, InsurTech as a disruptor to the industry

Alternative Lending- P2p Lending and Crowd Sourcing,

**Crypto-currencies and Blockchain** – Understanding of Blockchain technology, its potential and application – overview of crypto currency,

**Cyber Security-** Understand issues of using technology in providing services and the strategies to overcome those issues

## **Detailed Session-wise Outline**

Unit	Session	Topics*
I. Introduction to financial system, financial Services and	1.	Introduction to financial System  Readings: - 1.Essential Reading-Chapter 1. Indian Financial System Introduction —an Introduction, Bharti Pathak, The Indian Financial System- Markets, Institutions and Services, 2E, Pearson Publication ( Available in Library)
Macroeconomic Variables	2	2. Suggested Reading- Chapter 1. Comparing Financial Systems, Franklin Allen, Douglas Gale, Comparing Financial Systems, MIT Press ( Available on Google Books)
	3	Introduction to Financial Services  Readings: -
	4	Essential Reading-1. Chapter 1.Introduction, Book- Financial Services in India –Concept and Application, Kothari Rajesh, SAGE Publication ( Available in Library)
		2. Financial Services-An Overview, Siddaiah T, Pearson Publication(( Available in Library)
	5	Macroeconomic Variables

II.								
Introduction to								
FinTech-Gain	6	Banking System & Payment Mechanism						
insights into the	7	FinTech- Introduction and Disruption						
financial								
technology revolution and	8	FinTech- Introduction and Disruption						
disruption.		Three introduction and Distuption						
Understand the								
innovation and opportunities	9	FinTech- Introduction and Disruption ion						
therein								
III	10	Insurance Service-						
		Introduction and						
Insurtech		Mechanism						
	11	Insurtech						
		Insurtech						
	12							
	13	Mid-Term I						
IV.	14	Alternative Lending-						
Alternative		Introduction, Types						
Lending	15	Crowd Sourcing						
	16	P2P Lending						
V	17	Understanding of Block						
Crypto-		chain technology, its						
currencies and		potential and application  – overview of crypto						
Block chain –		currency						
Understanding of Block chain	18	Understanding of Block						
technology, its	10	Understanding of Block chain technology, its						
potential and		potential and application						

application – overview of crypto		- overview of crypto currency		
currency,	19	Understanding of Block chain technology, its potential and application – overview of crypto currency		
	20	Presentation (Individual)		
	21	Mid-Term II		
VI.	22	Cyber Security		
Cyber Security	23	Cyber Security		
Term Paper Presentation	24	Term Paper Presentation		

<sup>\*</sup>Readings (Case/ Articles/Book chapters) will be shared with due course of time(before start of each unit/sub-unit)

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

- Pathak Bharti, The Indian Financial System- Markets, Institutions and Services, 2E, Pearson Publication William, Jacob, FinTech: The beginners guide to Financial Technology, 2016
- Christi, Susanne & Barberis, Janos, The Financial Technology Handbook for Investors, Entrepreneurs and Visionaries (Wiley, 2016)
- Sironi, Paolo Fintech Innovation: From Robo-Advisors to Goal Based Investing and Gamification (Wiley, 2016) Sing technology in providing services and the strategies to overcome those issue



#### **MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR**

**TAPMI School of Business** 

Faculty of Management & Commerce

Course Hand-out

#### A. Course Objective

The basic objective of this course is to develop an understanding about the consumer decision making process and its applications in marketing functions of firms. The course will familiarize students with consumer behavior and influence of various external factors on their behavior. The course also exposes students to the process of consumer decision making. It also focuses on concepts of consumer perception and learning and consumer research process.

#### **Course Modules:**

The course is divided into the following modules:

- 1. Introduction to Consumer Behaviour
- 2. The Consumer Research Process
- 3. Market Segmentation and Strategic Targeting
- 4. Consumer Motivation
- 5. Personality and Consumer Behaviour
- 6. Consumer Perception
- 7. Consumer Learning
- 8. Attitude Formation and Change
- 9. The Family and Social Class
- 10. Influence of Culture on Consumer Behaviour
- 11. Marketing Ethics and Social Responsibility
- 12. Consumer Decision Making
- **B. Programme Outcomes:** The learning's and abilities or skills that a student would have achieved at the end of the two years programme
- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- **PO 2.** Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.

- PO 3. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- PO 4. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- PO 11. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### C. Course Learning Outcomes

On completion of this course the learners will be able to:

- CO1. Familiarize and understand the concept of consumer behavior.
- CO2. Expose students to consumer perception and learning.
- CO3. Apply the concept of consumer decision making to buying decisions.
- CO4. Apply the understanding relating to consumer research to real time cases and life skills.
- CO5. Understand and be aware of the elements of marketing ethics.
- CO6. Analyze the principles of social responsibility and their application on enhancing employability and entrepreneurial behavior.

#### D. Pedagogy

The course will involve the use of online Online Lectures, real time case studies and case discussions. Online Lectures will be used to explain the valuation principles, concepts, tools and techniques. Numerical exercises will be used to apply the valuation principles and concepts and put the tools and techniques into practice in order to gain mastery over their application. Case discussion will be used to enable the students to get an understanding of the "big picture" of consumer behavior.

# E. Evaluation Scheme

Mid-term examination 20%

End-term examination 40%

Term Project/ Case Studies 20%

Surprise Quiz-1 10%

Surprise Quiz-2 10%

# E (i) Alignment of Assessment tools to COs

Course	Quiz-1	Quiz-2	Mid	Term	End	Class
Outcomes			Term	Project	Term	Participation
					Exam	
CO 2401.1	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y
CO 2401.2	Y	Y	Y	Y		Υ
CO 2401.3			Y	Y	Y	Y
CO 2401.4				Y	Y	Υ
CO 2401.5				Y	Y	Y
CO 2401.6					Y	Υ

# E (ii) CO Articulation Matrix

Programme outcomes	CO 2401.1	CO 2401.2	CO 2401.3	CO 2401.4	CO 2401.5	CO 2401.6
PO 1	3	2	2			
PO 2			1			
PO 3	1	2	3			
PO 4		1		2		
PO 5	3	3	2	3	3	
PO 6			2			
PO 7	2			3	2	3
PO 8			2			2
PO 9				1		
PO10	2				2	3
PO11		3	2			
PO12	2				1	1

Note: 3= the strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= the strength of Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= the strength of correlation is Weak

# G. Session Plan

S.No.	Contents	Refer ence	Pedagogy	Session Learning outcomes	COs	POs
1	Introduction to Consumer Behavior		Online Lecture and Discussion	Understand concept of consumer behavior	CO1	PO1 PO3 PO5 PO10 PO12
2	Consumer Behavior: Development, Interdisciplinary		Online Lecture and Discussion	Understand the various models	CO2	PO5 PO1

	Nature, Introduction to Model of consumer decision making; Nicosia model, Howard Sheth model, Belch model		and their applicability		PO3
3	Engel-Blackwell- Miniard model	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understand the models	CO3	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO5 PO6 PO8 PO11
4	Case Studies in consumer behavior	Online Online Lecture, case study Live Project and Discussion	Application of the various models	CO4	PO5 PO9
5	Case study in Consumer Behavior	Online Lecture and Discussion	Application of various theories of consumer behavior	CO5	PO5 PO7 PO10 PO12
6	Market Segmentation and Strategic Targeting	Online Online Lecture Case study Live project and Discussion	Understand STP	CO6	PO7 PO8 PO10 PO12
7	How consumer behavior variables provide framework for strategically planning the STP;	Online Lecture and Discussion	Strategical Planning of STP	CO1	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO5

8	Consumer	Online Lecture	Understanding	CO1	PO1
	Motivation	and Discussion	the concept of motivation		PO4
	Motivation as a psychological force,				PO5
	The dynamics of motivation				PO8
9	Types and Systems of	Online Online	Measurement	CO4	PO1
	Needs, The measurement of	Lecture Case study and Live	of Motivation		PO2
	motives, Culture and	Project Online			PO3
	need states	Lecture and Discussion			PO5
10	Personality and	Online Lecture	Expose	CO1	PO1
	Consumer Behaviour	and Discussion	students to concept of		PO2
	What is personality? Theories of		personality		PO5
	personality,				PO12
	Personality and understanding				
	consumer behavior				
11	Brand personality,	Online Lecture	Familiarize with	CO3	PO1
	Self and Self Image, Virtual Personality or	and Discussion	brand concepts		PO2
	self;				PO3
					PO5
12	Consumer Perception	Online Lecture	Familiarize with		PO5
	Basics	and Discussion	basics of perception		PO8
13	Sensory dynamics of	Case study and	Expose to	CO2	PO1
	perception, Elements of perception,	Online Lecture Online Lecture	elements of perception	CO4	PO2
	Consumer Imagery	and Discussion			PO3
					PO6
14	Consumer Research	Online Lecture	Comprehend	CO2	PO1
	Process	case study Online Lecture and	the process of research	CO4	PO5
		Discussion			PO7

					PO9
15	Steps and process of consumer behavior research, Qualitative and Quantitative Marketing Research Model	Online Lecture Case study Online Lecture and Discussion	Familiarize with research models in marketing	CO3	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO5
16	Attitude Formation and Change  What are attitudes? Structural models of attitudes	Online Lecture and Discussion	Expose students to basics and models of attitude	CO2 CO3	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
17	Attitude formation, Strategies of Attitude Change	Online Lecture and Discussion	Familiarize with attitude change	CO2 CO3	PO3 PO5 PO8
18	The Family and Social Class  Socialization and related roles of family members, Family decision making and consumption related roles	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understand role of social pressures in decision making	CO5 CO6	PO1 PO3 PO5 PO12
19	Social Class, The measurement of social class, Lifestyle profiles and social classes	Online Lecture and Discussion	Expose students to various SEC classifications	CO5 CO6	PO1 PO3 PO5 PO12
20	Influence of Culture on Consumer Behaviour	Online Lecture and Discussion	Analyze role of culture on behaviour	CO5	PO1 PO5 PO6 PO12
21	What is culture? Culture is learned, Culture is Dynamic	Online Lecture ,Live project case study Online	Understand cultural dynamics	CO6	PO1 PO5

		Lecture and Discussion			PO12
22	Cultural aspects of Emerging Markets	Online Lecture  Case study		CO6	PO1
	Lineiging Warkets	Online Lecture			PO6
		and Discussion			PO12
23	Marketing Ethics and	Online Lecture	Familiarize	CO6	PO1
	Social Responsibility	case study live	students to process of		PO5
	Consumer Decision	project Online Lecture and	process of consumer		DO12
	Making	Discussion	decision		PO12
			making		
24	Case Analysis	Online Lecture	Familiarize	CO4,	PO8
		case study live	students with	CO6	PO12
		project Discussion	application of consumer		
		Discussion	behavior		
			learnings		
25	Case Analysis	Discussion	Familiarize	CO4,C	PO8
			students with	06	PO12
			application of		PO12
			consumer behavior		
			learnings		
26	Case Analysis	Discussion	Familiarize	CO4,C	PO8
			students with	06	
			application of		PO12
			consumer behavior		
			learnings		
27	Dunio at W- di	Discussion	_	606	DOG
27	Project Work	Discussion	Familiarize students with	CO6	PO8
			application of		PO11
			consumer		
			behavior		
			learnings		
28	Project Work	Discussion	Familiarize	CO6	PO8
			students with application of		PO11
			application of consumer		
			Sonsanici		

			behavior learnings		
29	Project Work	Discussion	Familiarize students with application of consumer behavior learnings	CO6	PO8 PO11

Bloom's Taxonomy; Level of Learning: L1 = Remember & understand

L2 =apply

L3 = Analysis and synthesis

L4 = Evaluate

L5 = Create

# Attendance and Participation

It is in students' interest to make every effort to attend all the online classes for this course and to complete all preparatory and assessment tasks. It is our experience that those students who do not attend class or carry out the associated activities are more likely to do poorly or to fail the course completely.

A student who has not attended 75% of the classes, held in a course, will not be eligible to appear for the semester end examination.

To become eligible to appear for the semester end examination in this course, the student has to register as a "casual" student in this course (or its equivalent) when the same is offered for the immediate succeeding batch by paying the prescribed fees and fulfil the attendance requirements by attending the classes in the course. The student would undergo internal assessment as well.

If a student, for any reason, discontinues the program of studies he/she may be permitted to resume studies in the succeeding year by registering afresh for the term in which the studies were discontinued. The maximum period for completion of the program would continue to be four years from the date of admission to the program.

#### Late Submission

Assessment tasks submitted after the due date, without prior approval/arrangement, will be penalised at 10% of the available marks per day. Requests for extension of time must be made with the faculty member concerned and based on Special Consideration guidelines

#### DMS:

DMS is used to host course resources for all courses. Students can download online Online Lecture and tutorial notes to support class participation.

# Plagiarism:

Plagiarism is the presentation of the expressed thought or work of another person as though it is one's own without properly acknowledging that person.

Students must not allow other students to copy their work and must take care to safeguard against this happening. In cases of copying, normally all students involved will be penalised equally; an exception will be if the student can demonstrate the work is their own and they took reasonable care to safeguard against copying.

Plagiarism is a serious offence.

Adopted Reference Style:



	Assessment Task	Course outcomes assessed	Assessment Type	Weight	Week Due
1.	Mid-term test	CO1, CO2, CO4	Online Exam	20%	Week 5
2	Case Presentation	CO1, CO4, CO5	Group activity	20%	Week 4 and 6
3	Class Test	CO2, CO3, CO4,CO5	Descriptive test	20%	Week 8
4	Semester end Final Examination	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, CO5	ePad Exam	40%	Week 12

# H. Term Project Guidelines:

- The term project will be a group activity and the students must form a group and take charge of the project.
- The term project will be announced by the Course-In-Charge in the class.
- The students must form groups of 4 (maximum) and the same should be communicated to the Course-In-Charge before the commencement of the term project.

• Each group must submit an individual report. Further the term project must be submitted for evaluation on or before the prescribed deadline.

#### I. Text & References

- Schiffman, Kanauk and Ramesh Kumar, Consumer Behaviour, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2010
- Sheth, Jagdish N. and Mittal, Banwari, Consumer Behaviour: A Management Perspective, Thomas, 2003.
- Blackwell, Roger D. and Miniard, Paul W., Consumer Behaviour, Cengage Learning, 2006.
- Solomon, Michael R., Consumer Behaviour: Buying, having and being, 8th ed., PHI, 2009.
- Nair, Suja R., Consumer Behaviour in Indian Perspective: Text and cases, 2nd ed., Himalaya Pub. House, 2010.
- Barry J. Babin, Eric G. Harris, and Ashutosh Mohan: CB(Consumer Behavior): A South Asian Perspective' Cengage Learning, 2016.
- David L Mothersbaugh, Del I Hawkins, Amit Mookerjee, Consumer Behaviour, Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.

#### J. Expectations from Students:

- Shall read the topics in advance before attending the online class
- 2. Shall participate in discussions
- 3. Shall be regular in the online class (75% attendance)
- 4. Shall complete all the assignments in time
- 5. Shall undertake real time online projects
- 6. Shall be punctual in class
- 7. Online class window shall be closed after 10 min. of the start of the class.

#### K. Attendance.

• A student with less than 75% attendance in this course will not be permitted to write the End Term Examination and will be awarded DT (Detained ) letter grade.

#### L. Faculty Details and meeting timings:

Contact Hours: Monday to Friday, Time: 900 hrs to 1700 hrs

Email:smita.sharma@jaipur.manipal.edu



#### **MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR**

**TAPMI School of Business** 

# Faculty of Management & Commerce Course Hand-out

#### A. Course Perspective

The purpose of this course is to make its target audience understand the significance of brands. The course provides a comprehensive overview of brand management: from the steps that can be followed to create a brand to how the brands can be sustained for longevity and growth of the organization. The course also aim to present a contemporary view of the role of Product and Brand management and develop a critical understanding of the processes involved in building and managing brands. The course takes adequate help from case studies and real time exercises for enhancing abilities related to brand management. This course aims at equipping its target audience as to how to build and manage successful brands.

#### **Course Modules:**

The course is divided into the following modules:

- 1. Product and Brand Management
- 2. Brand Equity
- 3. Brand Positioning
- 4. Customer Based Brand Equity
- 5. Choosing Brand Elements to Build Brand Equity
- 6. Integrated Marketing Communication
- 7. Managing Brands over Time:
- 8. Leveraging Secondary Brand Associations to Build Brand Equity
- 9. Developing a Brand Equity Measurement and Management System
- 10. Measuring Sources of Brand Equity
- 11. Build online Branding Equity

- **B. Programme Outcomes:** The learnings and abilities or skills that a student would have achieved at the end of the two years programme
- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- PO 2. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **PO 3**. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- PO 4. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- PO 11. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

## C. Course Learning Outcomes

On completion of this course the learners will be able to:

- CO1. Articulate and understand the concept of brands.
- CO2. Articulate and understand the functional components of the brand.
- CO3. Apply the concept of brand development to various products.
- CO4. Apply the principles relating to brand management to various product categories.
- CO5. Understand and be aware of the elements of brand equity.

CO6. Analyze the principles of brand building and their application in enhancing employability and entrepreneurship.

# D. Pedagogy

The course will involve the use of Online Lectures, real time case studies and case discussions. Online Lectures will be used to explain the valuation principles, concepts, tools and techniques. Numerical exercises will be used to apply the valuation principles and concepts, and put the tools and techniques into practice in order to gain mastery over their application. Case discussion will be used to enable the students to get an understanding of the "big picture" of valuation.

#### E. Evaluation Scheme

Mid-term examination	20%	
End-term examination	40%	
Term Project/Case Study		20%
Surprise Quiz-1		10%
Surprise Quiz-2		10%

#### E (i) Alignment of Assessment tools to COs

Course	Quiz-1	Quiz-2	Mid	Term	End	Class
Outcomes			Term	Project	Term	Participation
					Exam	
CO 2401.1	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y
CO 2401.2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
CO 2401.3			Y	Y	Y	Y

CO 2401.4			Υ	Υ	Y
CO 2401.5			Υ	Υ	Y
CO 2401.6		Y	Y	Y	Y

# E (ii) CO Articulation Matrix

Programme outcomes	CO 2401.1	CO 2401.2	CO 2401.3	CO 2401.4	CO 2401.5	CO 2401.6
PO 1						
PO 2				3		
PO 3				3		3
PO 4						
PO 5	3	1	1	1	3	1
PO 6	1				2	
PO 7		3	3			
PO 8			3	2		2
PO 9	2					
PO10						
PO11						
PO12	1	2		1		1

Note: 3= the strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= the strength of Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= the strength of correlation is Weak

# G. Session Plan

S.No.	Contents	Reference	Pedagogy	Session Learning outcomes	COs	POs
1	Introduction to PBM	Sagar & Gupta	Online Lectures and Discussion	Understand concept of Brand	CO1	PO1 PO2 PO3
						PO6
2	Product Lines, portfolios and mix.	Keller & Kevin	Online Lectures and Discussion		CO2	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
3	Product Planning, Ansoff's Matrix, Product Launch	Keller & Kevin	Online Lectures, class	Apply various	CO2	PO1 PO2
	Strategies		exercises			PO3 PO6
4	New Product Development, Conjoint analysis product design	Keller & Kevin	Online Lectures, discussion	Apply various	CO2	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
5	Packaging Decisions, Brands vs Products, Branding : Role , Scope and Advantages	Keller & Kevin	Online Lectures, discussion	Understand the parity relationships between	CO2	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
6	Types of Brands, Branding challenges and opportunities, Brand Equity	Sagar and Gupta	Online Lectures and Discussion	Understand brand types and challenges ahead	CO2	PO1 PO2 PO3

	Concept, Strategic						PO6
	Brand Management						
	_						
7	Brand Knowledge,	Sagar	and	Online	Understand	CO2	PO1
	Sources of Brand	Gupta		Lectures and	brand		PO2
	Equity, Building a			Discussion	development		102
	strong brand: Four						PO3
	steps of brand						PO6
	building, Creating customer value						100
	customer value						
8	Establishing Brand			Online	Understand &	CO1	PO1
	Positioning,			Lectures &	know the		
	Positioning			discussion	positioning		PO2
	Guidelines, Brand				guidelines		PO3
	Associations						
							PO6
9	Brand Mantras,			Online	Understand &	CO1	PO1
-	Internal Branding,			Lectures &	know the		
	Brand Audits			discussion	internal		PO2
					branding		PO3
							103
							PO6
10	Choosing Brand			Online	Understand &	CO1	PO1
10	Elements to Build			Lectures &	know the	COI	101
	Brand Equity: Criteria			discussion	criteria to build		PO2
	for choosing brand				brands		PO3
	elements,;;						PU3
							PO6
11	0			Online	lladanska ad O	601	DO1
11	Options and tactics for brand elements			Online Lectures	Understand & know the	CO1	PO1
	TOT DIATIO ETETTIETIES			rectures	various brand		PO2
					elements		
					Cicinciis		PO3
							PO6
12	Mid-Term Exam						
13	Designing Marketing			Online	Understand	CO2	PO1
	Programs to Build			Lectures	the market		
	Brand Equity:				programs	CO4	PO2
	Product strategy,				_		PO3
							103
							PO6

14	Pricing strategy,		Online	Understand	CO2	PO1
	Channel strategy		Lectures and	the issues in	604	DO2
			discussion	pricing	CO4	PO2
						PO3
						PO6
						1 00
15	Integrated Marketing		Online	Understand	CO2	PO1
	Communication to Build online Branding		Lectures and discussion	marketing communicatio	CO3	PO2
	Equity: The new		uiscussioii	n		DO2
	media environment,					PO3
	Marketing options					PO6
16	Developing IMC		Online	Apply the	CO2	PO1
	programs;		Lectures	concept of IMC		
					CO3	PO2
						PO3
						PO6
17	Leveraging		Online	Understand	CO2	PO1
	Secondary Brand Associations to Build		Lectures	the framework of brand	CO3	PO2
	Brand Equity:			association		PO3
	Leveraging process					FU3
						PO6
18	Country of Origin and	Keller and	Online	Apply	CO2	PO1
	other Geographic	Kevin	Lectures	appropriate	CO2	DO3
	areas			strategies for	CO3	PO2
				various		PO3
				country domains		PO6
10			a			20:
19	Channels of distribution, Co-		Simulation, case study,	Understand the various	CO5	PO1
	branding, Licensing		live project	distribution	CO6	PO3
	3, - 0		Online	channels		PO6
			Lectures			
						PO12
20	Developing a Brand		Simulation,	Apply concept	CO5	PO1
	Equity Measurement		case study,	of brand value	CO6	PO3
	and Management		Live project, Online	chain		
	<b>System:</b> Brand value chain		Lectures &			PO6
	- Cridini		discussion			PO12

21	Designing brand		Online	Apply concept	CO5	PO1
	tracking studies		Lectures &	of brands to		
			discussion	various		PO3
				product		PO6
				categories		100
						PO12
22	Establishing a brand		Simulation	Understand &	CO6	PO1
	equity management		case study	Apply various		PO6
	system		project,Onlin	equity		
			e Lectures & discussion	management		PO12
			discussion	systems		
23	Measuring Sources of	Kapferer	case study	Understand &	CO6	PO1
	Brand Equity:		live	Apply various		DOG
	Qualitative research		project,Onlin	research		PO6
	techniques,		e Lectures &	techniques		PO12
			discussion			
24	Quantitative research		case study	Application of	CO6	PO1
	techniques		live project,	research		PO6
			Online			100
			Lectures			PO12
25	Comprehensive		Online	Understand	CO4	PO6
	models of Consumer		Lectures &	models of		
	based brand equity		discussion	consumer		PO12
				equity		
26	Managing Brands		case study	Understand	CO6	PO5
	over Time:		live project	brand		
	Reinforcing brands,		Online	management		
	Revitalizing brands,		Lectures &			
	Adjustments to the		discussion			
	brand portfolio.					
27	Case Analysis		case study	Apply	CO6	PO4
			live project	principles of		
				brands to real		
				time case		
				studies		
28	Case Analysis		Simulation,	Apply	CO6	PO5
			case study	principles of		
			live project	brands to real		

			time studies	case		
29	Case Analysis	case study live project	Apply principles brands to time studies	of real case	CO6	PO7
30	Case Analysis	case study live project	Apply principles brands to time studies	of real case	CO6	PO6

Bloom's Taxonomy; Level of Learning: L1 = Remember & understand

L2 =apply

L3 = Analysis and synthesis

L4 = Evaluate

L5 = Create

#### H. Term Project Guidelines:

- The term project will be a group activity and the students have to form a group and take charge of the project.
- The term project will be announced by the Course-In-Charge in the class.
- The students must form groups of 4 (maximum) and the same should be communicated to the Course-In-Charge before the commencement of the term project.
- Each group must submit an individual report. Further the term project must be submitted for evaluation on or before the prescribed deadline.

#### I. Text & References

- Keller, Kevin Lane, Strategic Brand Management: Building, measuring and managing brand equity, 3rd ed., Pearson, 2008.
- Kapferer, Jean-Noel, The New Strategic Brand Management, 4th ed., Kogan Page, 2008.
- Lehmann, Donal R. and Winer, Sussel S., Product Management, 4th ed. TATA McGraw Hill, 2005.
- Dutta, Kirti, Brand Management, Sixth Edition, Oxford Publishing, 2016

# Attendance and Participation

It is in students' interest to make every effort to attend all the online classes for this course and to complete all preparatory and assessment tasks. It is our experience that those students who do not attend class or carry out the associated activities are more likely to do poorly or to fail the course completely.

A student who has not attended 75% of the classes, held in a course, will not be eligible to appear for the semester end examination.

To become eligible to appear for the semester end examination in this course, the student has to register as a "casual" student in this course (or its equivalent) when the same is offered for the immediate succeeding batch by paying the prescribed fees and fulfil the attendance requirements by attending the classes in the course. The student would undergo internal assessment as well.

If a student, for any reason, discontinues the program of studies he/she may be permitted to resume studies in the succeeding year by registering afresh for the term in which the studies were discontinued. The maximum period for completion of the program would continue to be four years from the date of admission to the program.

#### Late Submission

Assessment tasks submitted after the due date, without prior approval/arrangement, will be penalised at 10% of the available marks per day. Requests for extension of time must be made with the faculty member concerned and based on Special Consideration guidelines

#### DMS:

DMS is used to host course resources for all courses. Students can download Online Lectures and tutorial notes to support class participation.

#### Plagiarism:

Plagiarism is the presentation of the expressed thought or work of another person as though it is one's own without properly acknowledging that person.

Students must not allow other students to copy their work and must take care to safeguard against this happening. In cases of copying, normally all students involved will be penalised equally; an exception will be if the student can demonstrate the work is their own and they took reasonable care to safeguard against copying.

Plagiarism is a serious offence.

Adopted Reference Style:

	Assessment Task	Course outcomes assessed	Assessment Type	Weight	Week Due
1.	Mid-term test	CO1, CO2, CO4	ePad Exam/MCQ	20%	Week 6
2	Case Presentation	CO1, CO3, CO5	Group activity	20%	Week 3 and 4
3	Class Test	CO2, CO4,CO5	Descriptive/MCQ Online test	20%	Week 4 and week 10
4	Semester end Final Examination	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, CO5	ePad Exam/MCQ	40%	Week 12

## J. Expectations from Students:

- 8. Shall read the topics in advance before coming to the class
- 9. Shall participate in online discussions
- 10. Shall be regular in the class (75% attendance)
- 11. Shall complete all the assignments in time
- 12. Shall undertake real time projects
- 13. Shall be punctual in class
- 14. Online Classroom shall be barred from joining after 10 min. of the start of the class.

#### K. Attendance.

- A student with less than 75% attendance in this course will not be permitted to write the End Term Examination and will be awarded DT (Detained ) letter grade.
- Marks for Class Participation will be based both on the active involvement of the students in the classroom session and attendance.

#### L. Faculty Details and meeting timings:

Dr Smita Sharma, Assistant Professor, TSB

Contact Hours: Monday to Friday, Time: 900 hrs to 1700 hrs

Email:smita.sharma@jaipur.manipal.edu

# MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR



**TAPMI School of Business** 

# Faculty of Management and Commerce Course Hand-out

Supply Chain Management | MB 7552 | 3 Credits | 3003

Session: Nov 20 – Feb 21 | Faculty: Dr. N.S. Bhati | Class: V Trimester

**Introduction**: Supply chain management is a critical area for competitive advantage, based on the paradigm that organizing for smooth supply chain flows is far more important than functional expertise. Enhancing the supply chain perspective from across functions in an organization to across enterprises to across borders is the challenge. Effective logistics management involving transportation, storage and handling is an integral part of supply chain management. This course focuses on the significance of supply chain management, issues in coordination, demand management, variety management, sourcing, information technology, logistics from both the perspective of the supply chain beneficiary and the service provider in a global context.

#### **A.** Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to,

[MB 7552.1]. To understand the supply chain and logistics function and its relationship with the functions of production and marketing

[MB 7552.2]. To incorporate and learn the critical elements of Logistics and Supply Chain Management processes

[MB 7552.3]. To help understand that marketing decisions are greatly linked with supply chain efficiency and there are implications of one on the other.

[MB 7552.4]. To help the participants learn relevant quantitative techniques and computer applications to achieve more efficient logistics.

#### B. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES [PO.1]

Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.

[PO.2] Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.

[PO.3] Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.

**[PO.4]** Analyse and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.

**[PO.5]** Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.

**[PO.6]** Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.

**[PO.7]** Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.

**[PO.8]** Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.

**[PO.9]** Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.

**[PO.10]** Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of a corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.

**[PO.11]** Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.

**[PO.12]** Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

### **D.** Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks		
Internal Assessment	Mid Term Examination	20		
(Summative)	(Summative) In-class Quizzes			
	Assignments/Case Analysis	10		
End Term Exam	End Term Exam (Open Book)	40		
(Summative)				
	Total	100		
Attendance	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to 1	be maintained by a		
(Formative)	(Formative) student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examin			
	The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medica			
	leaves.			

#### E. Syllabus:

Introduction to Supply Chain Management, Supply Chain Management within organizations, Evolution of Supply Chain Management, Decisions in a Supply Chain, Supply Chain Performance in India, Supply Chain Strategy and Performance Measures: Make vs Buy decisions, Agile Supply Chain, Supply Chain Optimization, Supply Chain Integration, Supply Chain Restructuring. Supply Chain Drivers and Metrics: Facilities (Location, Capacity, Manufacturing Technology, and Warehousing), Inventory (Cycle Inventory, Safety Inventory, and Seasonal Inventory), Transportation (Truck, Rail, Ship, Pipeline, Route and Network Selection), Information (Push and Pull Process Information, Coordination and information sharing across various facilities in the supply chain, Forecasting, Aggregate Planning). Design and development of a Supply Chain

**Network**: Designing Distribution Networks and Applications to e-Business, Network Design in the Supply Chain, Designing Global Supply Chain Networks. **Transportation decisions**: Mode choices, transportation cost vs inventory trade off, **Managing Information flow in Supply Chains**: Role of Forecasting, Quantitative Methods, Demand Forecasting in a Supply Chain, IT in Supply Chain Management. **Managing Cross-Functional Drivers in a Supply Chain**: Pricing and Revenue Management in a Supply Chain, Information Technology in a Supply Chain, Sustainability and the Supply Chain

#### F. Text Book:

T1 – Sunil Chopra and Dharam Vir kalra. Supply Chain Management-Text and Cases, Pearson, 2019.

#### G. References:

R1 - Narayan Rangaraj, G Raghuram, Mandyam M Srinivasan. Supply Chain Management for Competitive Advantage, The Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi, 2009.

R2 - B S Sahay, "Supply Chain Management in the Twenty-First Century", Macmillan India Limited, New Delhi, 2000.

#### H. Lecture Plan:

Lecture	Topic to be covered			Correspondi	Mode of
Number			Delivery	ng CO	Assessing the
					Outcome
	Introduction and	To understand the	Lecture and	MB7552.1	Quiz End term
	Significance of Logistics	basics of logistics	discussions		
	& Supply Chain	and supply chain			
		management and its			
		role in business and			
L1		economy			
	Evolution of Supply	Understand different	Lecture,	MB7552.1	Quiz End term
	Chain and SCM	types and products	discussions,		
	Strategy	and their supply	and exercises		
L2-3		chains			

	Supply Chain	Make vs Buy	Lecture,	MB7552.2	Quiz End term
L4-5	Performance measures	decisions, Agile	discussions, and exercises		
L6-7	Supply Chain	To discuss Supply	Lecture,	MB7552.2	Quiz End term
	Integration, Supply Chain Restructuring	onam megration	discussions, and exercises		
		and Supply Chain Restructuring	and exercises		
L8-9	Supply Chain Drivers	To explain	Lecture,	MB7552.1	Quiz End term
	and Metrics	Location, Capacity,	discussions,		
		ivialiulacturilig	and exercises		
		Technology, and			
		Warehousing			
	Inventory	To understand	Lecture,	MB7552.2	Quiz End term
	Management		discussions,		
L10	Cycle Stock, Safety	inventory and inventory decisions	and exercises		
	Stock, Pipeline	inventory decisions			
	Inventory, Economic Order Quantity				
	Order Quantity				
	Risk Pooling Read: Chapter 2, Supply		Lecture,	MB7552.4	Quiz Project
	Chain Strategy and	supply chain strategy and firm's	discussions, and exercises		End term
L11	Performance Measures (T1)	performance can be	and exercises		
	Measures (11)	aligned			
	Supply chain drivers		Lecture,	MB7552.2	Quiz End term
T 10 10	Transportation: Truck, Rail, Ship,		discussions,		
L12-13	Pipeline, Route and	ti alispoi tation	and exercises		
	Network Selection),	systems			
L14-15	Supply chain	To understand	Lecture,	MB7552.2	Quiz End term
	drivers: Information	i asirara ran	discussions,		
		Process	and exercises		
		Information,			
		Coordination and			

		information sharing			
L16-17	Network Design: Distribution network	Designing Distribution Networks and Applications to e- Business	Lecture, discussions, and exercises	MB7552.4	Quiz End term
L18-19	Logistics Decisions: Upstream Interface	To understand the logistics challenges of one of the biggest steel plant in India	Lecture, discussions, and exercises	MB7552.3	Quiz End term
L20-21	Logistics Decisions: Storage and Warehousing	Understand the decisions areas related to storage facilities	Lecture, discussions, and exercises	MB7552.3	Quiz End term
L 22-23	Managing Information flow in Supply Chains	Role of Forecasting, Quantitative Methods	Lecture, discussions, and exercises	MB7552.3	Quiz End term
L 24-25	IT in Supply Chain Management	To discuss the role of IT in SCM	Lecture, discussions, and exercises	MB7552.1	Quiz End term
L26-27	Cross-Functional Drivers in a Supply Chain	To discuss Pricing and Revenue Management in a Supply Chain	Lecture, discussions, and exercises	MB7552.5	Quiz End term
L28-30	Case Studies	To explain the concepts with the help of real situations	Lecture and discussions	MB7552.2	Quiz Project End term

# I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

		CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES											
CO	STATEMEN	P	P	PO									
	T	О	O	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	L	1	2										

[MB2 517.1]	To understand the supply chain and logistics function and its relationship with the functions of production and	1	2	1	1						
[MB2	marketing To incorporate	2	3								
517.2]	and learn the critical elements of Logistics and Supply Chain Management processes										
MB2 517.2]	To help understand that marketing decisions are greatly linked with supply chain efficiency and there are implications on one of the other				1	2					
MB2 517.2]	To help the participants learn relevant quantitative techniques and computer applications to achieve more efficient logistics				1	2	1		1	1	

<sup>1-</sup>Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation.

#### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR



Faculty of Management and Commerce

#### TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

Business Leadership | MB 7640| 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Feb 21 – May 21 | Faculty: Dr Smita Sharma Class: MBA VI Trimester

## **A.** Course Perspective:

Leadership skills are crucial for any management role. Whether you have a large team or just got your first hire, leadership skills can help an individual lead the organization to success. To be successful every business leader needs to understand why and how leadership skills are so critical to organizational success and understand the strengths and weaknesses of various leadership styles, and gain insight into your own leader tendencies. It is essential to understand the various leadership styles and attributes.

Individuals will learn essential leadership skills, including how to inspire and motivate individuals, manage talent, influence without authority, and lead teams. There are various approaches to measuring performance and evaluating employees. In addition, you will learn how to develop and coach talent so that they can realize their full potential at work. Altogether, it will be a thorough understanding of the complete cycle of managing talent and creating a robust talent pipeline for your team and organization.

For any organization's success you need to learn about effective ways to build, develop, and sustain a power base in your organization. You will also learn influence tactics that enable you to be more persuasive and influential in working with your superiors, peers, and even subordinates. In addition, you will learn how to build and maintain high-quality relationships to further maximize your informal power and ability to influence others. Importantly, you will distinguish between influence and manipulation.

# B. Programme Outcomes: The learnings and abilities or skills that a student would have achieved at the end of the two years programme

- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- **PO 2**. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **PO 3**. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- **PO 4**. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.

- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8.** Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- **PO 11**. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.
- C. The Course Learning Outcomes (CLO): On completion of the course the participants shall be able to:
  - CO 1: Develop an understanding of the various leadership styles and attributes
  - CO 2: Evaluate the importance of leadership skills for organizational success for skill development.
  - CO 3: Application of own leadership skills to entice employability

#### **D.Pedagogy**

- . The delivery of the course will be through the combination of the following techniques: -
  - Coursera Online course
  - Lectures
  - Videos
  - Presentations
  - Classroom activities
  - Discussions
  - Case Study
- **E.** Evaluation- The participants would be evaluated continuously throughout the term using combination of tools. Quizzes, Projects, Participation, Presentation, Tests & Term end exam. The proposed weightage would be as under:-

#### (i) Evaluation Tools Weightage

(a)	Internal (MOOC)	40 %
(b)	Mid-Term Test	20 %
(c)	End Term Exams	40 %

#### Alignment of COs & POs

(g) Evaluation Tools

Sr	Assessment Tools	CO 1	CO 2	CO 3
1.	Internal	✓	✓	
2.	Mid Term Exam	✓	✓	
3.	End Term Exam	✓	✓	✓

#### (h) C O / PO articulation Matrix

		Programme Outcomes											
Course	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12	
Outcomes													
CO1	2		2										
CO2							3		2				
CO3								3				3	

Note: 3= the strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= the strength of

Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= the strength of correlation is Weak

#### F. Course outline

Leader Styles and Effectiveness: : Leadership theories styles, Attributes ,effectiveness, measurement, Negotiation techniques, conflict resolution, Articulating Vision, Decision making- Individual decision making, group decision making ,Strategy development, Change Management, relationship between leadership and power, Difference between management and leadership, Persuasion and influence, role of ethics and values in leadership. Leading Teams: Leading high performing teams, leading dysfunctional teams, resolving workplace conflicts, establishing work culture, , managing motivation , Preparing for leadership role, Assessing the current situation and a vision for future, developing strategy, a team and culture for success, Sustaining organization for challenges ahead

# **G. Session Plan**

S. No.	Particulars	Peda gogy	Learning Outcomes	СО	PO
1	Leadership theories styles with Attributes Effectiveness and Measurement	Lect ure / Clas sroo m Disc ussio n	L1&L2	CO 1	PO 1
2	Negotiation techniques and Conflict resolution	Tea m gam es in grou p	L 2 & L 3	CO 1	PO 1
3	Articulating Vision with Decision making by Individual decision making, group decision making Strategy development	Lect ure & Acti vity	L 1 & L 2	CO 1	PO 1
4	Change Management with Relationship between leadership and power Difference between management and leadership	Lect ure, disc ussi on, vide o & role play	L 1 & L 2	CO 1	PO 1
5	Persuasion and influence and Role of ethics and values in leadership		L2&L3	CO 1	PO 1
6	Leading teams for resolving workplace conflicts and Establishing work culture		L3 & L4	CO 1	PO 1

7.	Preparing for leadership role of assessing the	Lectu	L4 & L5	CO 1	PO 1
	current situation and a vision for future,	re &			
	developing strategy	Discu			
		ssion,			
		Proje			
		ct			
8.	A team and culture for success, Sustaining	Asses	L3, L4 &L5	C O 2	PO1
	organization for challenges ahead	smen			
		t &			
		Discu			
		ssion			

Bloom's Taxonomy; Level of Learning: L1 = Remember & understand

L2 = Application

L3 = Analysis and Synthesis

L4 = Evaluation

L5 = Creation

#### H.Books:

- Joseph Grenny), Kerry Patterson, David Maxfield, Ron McMillan 2013 Influencer: The New Science of Leading Change, Second Edition. McGraw-Hill Education; 2 edition 2013
- John Maxwell Developing the Leader within You. Thomas Nelson Publishing; 1 edition 2012
- John Maxwell . Becoming a Person of Influence: How to Positively Impact the Lives of Others. Thomas Nelson Inc; 2006 edition
- Daniel Goleman, Richard E. Boyatzis, Annie McKee. Primal Leadership: Learning to Lead With Emotional Intelligence. Harvard Business Review Press 2006

#### **I.Expectations from Students:**

- 15. Shall read the topics in advance before coming to the class
- 16. Shall participate in discussions
- 17. Shall be regular in the class (75% attendance)
- 18. Shall complete all the assignments in time
- 19. Shall work in team
- 20. Shall undertake field and real time projects
- 21. Shall be punctual in class

#### J.Faculty Details and meeting timings:

Dr Smita Sharma

**Contact Hours**: Monday to Friday 9:15-10:45pm

Email:smita.sharma @jaipur.manipal.edu



#### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

**TAPMI School of Business** 

#### Course Hand-out

Training and Davidsoment MD 7554 12 Credital 12 0 0 21

#### A. Course Perspectives:

Employees are the asset for the organization. This is one of the resources which can provide a great source of competitive advantage to the organization. As in current scenario employees are real source of competitive advantage for an organization. In order to get the competitive advantage the employees need to be trained and developed as market demands.

This course will enable the students to understand the concept of Training and development. They will learn about different training techniques, implementation and evaluation of training. They will be able to apply the learned knowledge in practical in organization.

# B. Programme Outcomes: The learnings and abilities or skills that a student would have developed at the end of two year MBA programme

- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- PO 2. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **PO 3**. Describe interlinkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- **PO 4**. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8.** Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.

- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- **PO 11**. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### C. Course Outcomes: On completion of the course the participants shall be able to:

- CO 1: Understand concepts of Training and Development of various skills and entrepreneurship and its relevance in an organization.
- CO 2: Assess Training needs in an organization & establish training objectives
- CO 3: Develop Training programs using training need assessment & Training concepts to develop competitive skills required in corporate.
- CO 4: Identify & apply appropriate training methods based on training objectives.
- CO 5: Design, organize & implement training programs effectively to entice employability.
- CO 6: Evaluate & determine effectiveness of the training programs conducted in the organization.

- **D**. The delivery of the course will be through the combination of the following techniques:
  - Lectures
  - Videos
  - Presentations / Project
  - Classroom activities
  - Discussions
  - Case Study
- **E. Evaluation-** The participants would be evaluated continuously throughout the term using combination of tools. Quizzes, Projects, Participation, Presentation, Tests & Term end exam. The proposed weightage would be as under:-

# (d) Quizzes 20 % (e) Class Participation 10 % (f) Mid-Term Test 20 % (g) Term Project 10 % (h) End Term Exams 40 %

#### (ii) Alignment/Mapping of COs & POs (Course Articulation Matrix)

(a) CO Mapping with Assessment tools

Course	Quizzes	Assignment	Project	Mid Term	End Term
Outcomes					Exam
CO 2521.1	✓			✓	<b>√</b>
CO 2521.2	<b>√</b>			<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 2521.3		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>~</b>
CO 2521.4			<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 2521.5			✓		<b>√</b>

CO 2521.6		✓	✓

(b) Mapping /Alignment of COs with POs ( Programme Articulation Matrix)

	T	T	ı	T	T	T
Programme	CO2521.1	CO2521.2	CO2521.3	CO2521.4	CO2521.5	CO2521.6
Outcomes						
PO 1		2				
PO 2						
PO 3			2	2		
PO 4		2				
PO 5	2				2	
PO 6						
PO 7		3	3			
PO 8						
PO 9						
PO 10						2
PO 11						
PO 12						

1=

The strength of co-relation is weak, 2= strength of co-relation is medium, 3= strength of co-relation is strong

#### F. Course outline

**Introduction to Employee Learning and Development in Organizations**: Learning, the forces influencing working & learning, Adult learning; Theories of Adult Learning; the learning cycle, age influences on learning;

**Training and Development:** Concept & why training; Process of Training; training and development policies; linking training and development to company's strategy; Requisites of Effective Training; Role of External agencies in Training and Development.

**Training Need Analysis**; types of need categories, training need identification models; **Training Design**: Concepts and Models;

Key Areas of Organization: Training Implementation in organizations: Methods of Training; Types of training methods and choosing training methods. E-learning & use of technology in training, technology & multimedia, computer-based training;

**Evaluation of Training**; Overview of the evaluation process, evaluation designs, Models of Evaluation; determining ROI, determining costs, measuring human capital & training activity; **Contemporary issues in Training & Development:** Training and development initiatives of some selected companies from private and public sectors and MNCs. The future of learning & development.

#### G. Session Plan

S. No	Particulars	Reference Books	Pedagogy	Learning Outcomes	Bloom's Taxonomy Levels of Learning
1	Introduction to Employee Learning and Development: Concept and overview Learning: concept	R1,R2,R3	Lecture & Discussion	CLO 1	L1 & L2
2	Forces influencing working & learning Adult learning Theories of Adult Learning	R1,R2,R3	Lecture & Discussion	CLO 1	L1 & L2
3	The learning cycle: Concept Age influences on learning: Pros and Cons	R2,R3	Lecture	CLO 1	L1 & L2

4	Training and Development: Concept & Overview Difference between Training and development, Linking training to organization strategy	R3	Lecture & Discussion	CLO 1	L1 & L2
5	Process of training, Pre-requisites for effective training & role of external agencies in training	R2, R3	Lecture	CLO 1	L1 & L2
6	Case Study-1		Discussion	CLO 1	L3
7	Training Need Analysis: Purpose, Steps & Methods	R4	Lecture	CLO 2	L1 & L2
8	Framework, Training Need Analysis & applying the framework to specific jobs, Determining training needs	R4	Lecture	CLO 2	L3
9	Training Design: Objectives, Constraints, Various Models Facilitation of Learning, Outcomes of Training Design	R4	Lecture & Discussion	CLO 3	L3 & L4
10	Methods of Training Choosing training methods	R2 ,R3	Lecture & Discussion	CLO 4	L4 & L5
11	E-learning & use of technology in training Technology & multimedia Computer-based training	R3	Lecture & Discussion	CLO 4	L2
12	Implementing Training : Issues & Challenges	R2,R3	Discussion	CLO 5	L4 & L5
13	Term Project Presentation			CO3,CO4	L3, L4
14	Term Project Presentation			CO5, CO6	L5 & L6
15	Term Project Presentation				

Level of learning according to Bloom's Taxonomy:

L1=Remember, L2=Understand, L3=Apply, L4 = Analyze, L5 = Evaluate, L6 = Create/Develop.

#### H. Term Project

Group Presentation on term project. Only two members in the group.CR to create group and share it with the faculty by the end of the 2nd week.

#### Objective: To get real world working knowledge about Training

Term project will include giving presentation on any Company with details about:

- 1) General
  - a) Company profile(Business & product line)
  - b) Company History
  - c) Company employees
  - d) Future plans of organization.
- 2) Identify training needs of employees in chosen organization
  - a) Job Holder Analysis (For managerial or clerical)
  - b) JD & JS
  - c) Gap Analysis
  - d) Training Need Identification
  - e) Determine Training objective
- 3) Design training Programme
  - a) Technique of training
  - b) Training Module
  - c) Training components/aspects
  - d) Training for whom & numbers
  - e) Training Calendar
  - f) Purpose of training
  - g) Training budget

#### 4) Training execution

- a) Schedule
- b) Venue & infrastructure arrangement
- c) Approvals
- d) Communication
- 5) Evaluation of training
  - a) Evaluation Design
  - b) ROI on training
  - c) Determining Effectiveness of training

Appropriate data should be included as desired.

#### I.Books:

- R1: Employee Training and Development Raymond Noe
- R2: Every Trainers Handbook Devendra Agochia
- R3: Training and Development S K Bhatia
- R4: Effective Training-P.Nick Blanchard

#### J. Reference Websites:

- a) http://hrcouncil.ca/
- b) http://strategichrinc.com/
- c) <a href="http://www.allencomm.com/">http://www.allencomm.com/</a>
- d) http://www.managementstudyguide.com/
- e) <a href="http://managementhelp.org/">http://managementhelp.org/</a>

#### K. Research Paper/ Additional Readings

a) Employees training and organizational performance: Mediation by employees performance
 SMH Naqvi, MA Khan – 2013

#### L. Expectations from Students:

- 22. Shall read the topics in advance before coming to the class
- 23. Shall participate in discussions
- 24. Shall be regular in the class (75% attendance)

- 25. Shall complete all the assignments in time
- 26. Shall work in team
- 27. Shall undertake field and real time projects
- 28. Shall be punctual in class
- 29. Classroom doors shall be closed after 5 min. of the start of the class.

### M. Faculty Details and meeting timings:

Dr Aanyaa Chaudhary

Contact Hours: Monday to Friday 4-5 pm

Email: Aanyaa.chaudhary@jaipur.manipal.edu

#### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

#### TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

International Business | MB 7551 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Nov. 20 – Feb. 21 | Faculty: Dr C.Anirvinna | Class: MBA V Trimester General Management Elective)

**Introduction**: The course is offered by TAPMI School of Business for 5th Trimester students of MBA program. International Business focuses on the elements and the motives for engaging in international business and various collaborative strategies that companies may use to engage in international business. It provides an overview of the unique problems faced by firms engaging in international activities; the importance of understanding the foreign economic, social, political, cultural, and legal environment; the mechanics of importing and exporting; joint venture, franchising, and subsidiaries, international dimensions of management, marketing and accounting, and international financial management.

**A.** Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to,

[MB 7551.1]. Apply their understanding of what determines the success of firms with regard to competitive, corporate and organizational strategies in the global business environment.

[MB 7551.2]. Use their understanding of theories and conceptual frameworks that explain why and how firms internationalize.

[MB 7551.3]. Be familiar with the recent developments in the world trading system, and be able to critically analyze key issues raised both by the current round of WTO negotiations and by the spread of regional trading arrangements.

[MB 7551.4]. Develop and present an international marketing plan, and evaluate sales strategies that support an organization's integrative trade initiatives.

[MB 7551.5]. Develop and implement strategies to negotiate effectively within various cultural environments and to address the impact of cultural differences on an organization's workplace.

#### PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- [PO 1]. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- [PO 2]. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- [PO 3]. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.

- [PO 4]. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- [PO 5]. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **[PO 6]**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- [PO 7]. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **[PO 8].** Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **[PO 9].** Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- [PO 10]. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- [PO 11]. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- [PO 12]. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### **D.** Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks					
Internal Assessment	Quiz	20 (10*2)					
(Summative)	Assignment & Presentation	10					
	Project	10					
	Mid Term Exam	20					
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Open/Close Book)	40					
	Total	100					
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.						
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence.						

	These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.

#### E. Syllabus:

International Business – Importance and Meaning, Nature and Scope, Current Trends, Challenges and Opportunities in International Trade, international strategies, International Market Entry Strategies and Globe Hex Model, International trade theories, FDI theories, opportunities and problems for FDI in India, Indian organizations related to international trade, Trade blocks and their role in international business; Multilateral trade bodies: World Bank, IMF & UNCTAD; WTO: Importance and implication on India, Foreign Trade Policy of India, International monetary system, Balance of payment; Structure of Forex Market: Exchange rate determination Euro vs. US Dollar, Currency Crisis and Lessons, Segmenting the International Market, The International Product Life Cycle, Managing International Channels of Distribution, Advertising in Foreign Markets and Promoting Products abroad: Strategies for global markets; Pricing: Factors influencing international pricing, international price determination and transfer pricing; HRM: Managing the cross-cultural Workplace, Financing international operations.

#### F. Text Books:

- T 1: Paul, Justin, International Business, 4th ed., PHI, 2009.
- T 2: Adhikary, M. D., Global Business Management, Macmillan, 2001.
- T 3: Cherunilam, Francis, International Business: Text and Cases, 5th ed., PHI, 2010.

#### G. References:

- C 1: Shapiro, Alan C., Multinational Financial Management, 8th ed., John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
- C 2: Ashwattappa, K. International Business, 4th ed., Tata McGraw Hill, 2009
- C 3: Anant K. Sundaram and Stewart J. Black, D International Business Environment: The Text and Cases. Pearson, 1994.

#### H. Lecture Plan:

Lecture Numbe r	Topic to be covered	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Correspondin g CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture/Di scussion	NA	NA

L1	International Business – Meaning, Current trends, Challenges and Opportunitie s	To explicate the concept of international business and delineate the motives for international business expansion.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.1	Quiz Mid term
L2	International Market Entry Strategies	To elaborate the decision making process for selecting the expansion modes for international business.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.2	Quiz Assignment End Term
L3	International Trade Theories	To explain various theories of international trade and their implication on international business.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.2	Quiz Mid Term
L4	FDI Theories and FDI in India.	To develop a conceptual understanding of the theories of FDI and patterns of FDI in India.	Case Analysis /PPT	MB 7551.2	Quiz Assignment Mid Term
L5	Trade blocks and their role in international business	To learn the types, structure and functioning mechanism of regional trading blocks.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.3	Quiz Assignment
L6	Multilateral trade bodies: World Bank & IMF	To learn the role of IMF and World bank in global monetary system.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.3	Quiz Assignment End term
L7	Multilateral trade bodies: UNCTAD	To understand the basic functioning of UNCTAD and its role in international business.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.3	Quiz
L8	WTO: Importance and implication on India	To elucidate the significance of WTO and evaluate it in Indian context.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.3	Quiz

L9	Foreign Trade Policy of India	To provide an overview of India's foreign trade policy and explain its significance in international business.	Case Analysis /PPT	MB 7551.3	Quiz End Term
L10	International monetary system	To understand exchange rate theories like PPP theory, past and present exchange rate systems.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.3	Quiz End term
L11	Structure of Forex Market and Exchange rate determinatio n	To understand the basic nature of foreign exchange market and identify the factors that determine exchange rates.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.3	Quiz End term
L12	Euro vs. US Dollar	To understand the importance of euro and examine the trade invoicing process and its implications on exporters and importers.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.3	Quiz
L13	Currency Crisis and Lessons	To understand the nature and causes of previous currency crisis and suggest strategies and draw lessons for developing countries.	Case Analysis Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.3	Quiz
L14	International Marketing — market identificatio n, segmentatio n	To explain the concept and framework of international marketing and understand segmentation, targeting in international context.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.4	Quiz Assignment End term
L15	The International Product Life Cycle (PLC)	To understand the theoretical framework on international PLC and its application to marketing to other countries.	Lecture/ PPT, Case	MB 7551.4	Quiz Assignment End term
L16	International Channels of Distribution	To know the major players in international markets and understand the problems faced by the managers in establishing and	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.4	Quiz Assignment End term

		managing international marketing channels.			
L17	Advertising in Foreign Markets	To comprehend the tools for international marketing communication and analyse the factors influencing these decisions.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.4	Quiz Assignment
L18	International product promotion strategies	To have an understanding of conceptual framework for international product promotion.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.4	Quiz Assignment End Term
L19	International Pricing	To understand various pricing strategies in international business and examine the factors influencing pricing decisions.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.4	Quiz Assignment End term
L20	International Human Resource Management	To discuss strategic orientations and practices for international human resource management.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7551.5	Quiz Assignment End Term
L21	Financing international operations	To learn about the various modes of payment available in international trade and understand various alternatives for trade finance.	Lecture/PP T	MB 7555.6	Quiz End Term
L22	Project Presentation and Viva	Discuss the learning from term project	Lecture/PP T		End Term
L23	Project Presentation and Viva	Discuss the learning from term project	Lecture/PP T		End Term
L24	Project Presentation and Viva	Discuss the learning from term project	Lecture/PP T		End Term

# I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES	CORRELATION
		WITH PROGRAM

СО	GT 4 TT 4 T 1 T											SPECIFIC OUTCOMES				
	STATEMENT	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
[MB 7551.1]								1	1					NA	NA	NA
[MB 7551.2]							1							NA	NA	NA
MB 7551.3]								3	3					NA	NA	NA
[MB 7551.4]						2							1	NA	NA	NA
[MB 7551.5]						2			2				1			

I-Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation

Dr C.Anirvinna

## **TAPMI School of Business**



# **Faculty of Management & Commerce**

PROGRAMME - MBA

MARKETING CHANNELS

(MB7442)

AUG, 2019 - NOVEMBER 2020

(40 sessions of 45 minutes each)

Instructor: Prof. Rajeev Tandon

Visiting Professor, TSB, MUJ

E-Mail: Rajeev.tandon@jaipur.manipal.edu

Name	Prof Rajeev Tandon
Email	Rajeev.tandon@jaipur.manipal.edu
Office Location	Cabin No.
Telephone	
Consultation Hours	16.30 – 17.30 (Tuesday and Thiursday)

#### Student Responsibility

It is the responsibility of every student to be aware of the requirements for this course, and understand the specific details included in this document.

It is emphasized that this course requires a significant commitment outside of formal class contact. The learning tasks in this course may include classes (lectures or seminars), required reading, the preparation of answers to set questions, exercises and problems, and self-study. In addition, students may be required to complete an assignment, test or examination.

**COURSE PERSPECTIVE:** In a world of fast evolving channels of distribution, where consumers often shop across multiple brick and mortar and ecommerce channels - the course provides insights and a road map of how companies have to continuously map, build and update, influence and align the channel value chain system and their Go to Market Strategy.

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

Accelerating technological change, heightened competition and fast evolving customer needs and demands are upending traditional distribution channels and forcing companies to rethink how they reach their target markets. The course leverages the latest thinking and contemporary cases studies to provide an in depth framework to update a companies value chain and Route to Market Strategy including a review of the fast evolving ecommerce sector. The magnitude and speed of change demands a strategic perspective that views channel decisions as choices from an array of possible alternatives to provide the competitive edge to succeed subject to costs, investment and flexibility and the course explores these trade offs and gains in this process.

#### **Course Modules:**

The course is divided into the following modules:

- 13. Introduction, why channel decisions?
- 14. Structure of channels decisions, implications
- 15. Channel stewardship
- 16. Mapping Channel Strategy- the 4 forces framework
- 17. Updating the channel value chain
- 18. Aligning and influencing and motivating the channel value chain
- 19. Handling pricing and product promotion issues
- 20. Hard, soft power and channel conflicts
- 21. E commerce digital channel ecosystem and Omni channels

This course provides the student with:

CO1.An Understanding of the forces driving change, implications thereof and key design elements in channels of distribution.

CO2.Learnings on how to develop a framework for transforming a companies Route to Market Strategy around the key pillars of mapping channels of distribution, updating the channel value chain and aligning and influencing channel partners.

CO3.Understanding on how to evaluate advantages and tradeoffs around key decisions to be made in updating or transforming channels of distribution.

CO4.Learnings on how to building competitive advantage around distribution channels and manage channel conflicts.

CO5.Understanding how to handle product promotion and pricing issues,how to motivate channel members and channels for services and the role of franchisees.

CO6 A deeper understanding of the fast evolving ecommerce sector, the different models evolving, patterns of emergence, value stacks and supplier implications.

CO7.Learnings on case analysis skills

CO8 Learnings to acquire an ability to interact in groups and make individual or group presentations

#### D. Pedagogy

The course will involve the use of lectures, real time case studies and case discussions. Lectures will be used to explain the valuation principles, concepts, tools and techniques. Numerical exercises will be used to apply the valuation principles and concepts and put the tools and techniques into practice in order to gain mastery over their application. Case discussion will be used to enable the students to get an understanding of the "big picture" of consumer behavior.

#### **ASSESSMENT METHODS**

Component	Weightage (%)
case discussion/assignment/class P	40
project	10
Quizzes on basics	10
End-Term Exam	40

#### **INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS AND EXPECTATIONS**

Course	Quiz-1	Quiz-2	Case	Term	End	Class
Outcomes			discussion	Project	Term	Participation
					Exam	
CO 7442.1	Υ			Y		
CO 7442.2	Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Y	
CO 7442.3		Y	Y		Y	
CO 7442.4			Υ		Y	
CO 7442.5			Υ		Y	
CO 7442.6		Y			Y	
CO 7442.7			Υ			Υ
CO 7442.8			Y	Y		Y

Classroom activity will mainly consist of lectures and case discussions. Assignments and hands-on exercises will support the classroom discussions.

Pre-reading material prescribed for topics are essential background for the topic and need to be studied by students <u>before</u> the respective class.

#### **GROUP ASSIGNMENTS:**

#### **CLASS PARTICIPATION:**

Class attendance is required and there is no substitute for missed sessions. More than two absences will attract penalties in the class participation component of valuation. The institute policy on attendance will also be applicable during the duration of the course.

#### **CONSULTATIONS**

Please do not hesitate to consult with me for clarifications of course concepts and specific questions that will help your understanding of the material.

#### **LESSON PLANS (Total of 30 hrs for 3.0 credit course)**

Please note: Lesson plan for 3.0 credits with the details in four columns (i) Topic & Learning Objective, (ii) Readings, (iii) Class Method, i.e. lecture, case discussion, exercises, (iv) Assessments i.e. quiz, exam, section of project / term paper).

SESSION	TOPIC	READING CHAPTER/CASE STUDY	Pedagogy	NO. OF HRS	co's	
1	<ul> <li>Introduction:Why channel decisions</li> <li>Flexibility- rigidity of channels</li> <li>Forces driving change</li> <li>Auchan Russia case study – negotiating power of channel partners</li> </ul>	Strategic Channel design : MIT	Lecture, discussion, mini case	1.5	CO1	
2	<ul> <li>Channel structures         Multiple and Composite         channels</li> <li>Implications for         channels – Vertical         compression</li> <li>Key design elements</li> </ul>	Strategic Channel design : MIT	Lecture, discussion,	1.5	CO1	

			Project			
3	Class project     presentations:     Research on channel     value chain of 5 industry     types.	Notes from classes 1& 2	Lecture, discussion,	1.5	CO1/CO8	
4	<ul> <li>Channel value chain /margins interactive</li> <li>Concept of Channel stewardship and 3 disciplines</li> </ul>	Read chapters 1&2  Developing and Managing Channels of distribution :HBS QUIZ1	Lecture, discussion, mini case	1.5	CO2	
5	<ul> <li>Porter: 5 forces framework as applied to Channels</li> <li>Mapping the 4 forces impacting channel strategy</li> <li>Shopper case study Walmart: water filtration products</li> </ul>		Lecture, discussion,	1.5	CO2/CO3	
6	Case study : Mapping channels of distribution : Good Year Acqua Tread launch :HBS case study	Home assignment :Read the case study and	Case discussion	1.5	CO2/CO3/ CO7	
7	Case study contd : Good year aqua tread		Case discussion	.45	CO2/CO3/ CO7	
8	Building a Route to     Market Strategy –     updating the channel     value chain.     7 step process	Read : chapter 3 : Developing and Managing Channels of distribution :HBS	Lecture, discussion,	1.5	CO2/CO3	
9	Benchmarking     competitive distribution     Beta company in class     case discussion on RTM	Pre Read : Beta company case discussion	Mini case discussion Lecture, discussion, mini case	1.5	CO3/CO7	
10	Case study : Castrol India an innovative distribution system	Pre read castrol case		1.5	CO2/CO3/ CO7	

			Case discussion			
11	Castrol case study contd			0.45	CO2/CO3/C O7	
12	Aligning and influencing the company value chain or RTM partners	Read: chapter 4: Developing and Managing Channels of distribution :HBS	Lecture, discussion, mini case	1.5	CO2/CO3/ CO8	
13	Case study D light design : Marketing channels strategies in India	Read Dlight design case	Case discussion	1.5	CO2/CO3/ CO7	
14	Motivating channel partners	Reading as advised	Lecture, discussion,	.45	CO5	
15	Handling product promotion and pricing issues	Reading as advised	Lecture, discussion,	.45	CO5	
16	Hard/Soft power, goal setting ,channel conflicts	Read: chapter 5: Developing and Managing Channels of distribution :HBS QUIZ 2	Lecture, discussion,	1.5	CO4	
17	<ul> <li>Ecommerce and digital channel ecosystem</li> <li>Omni channel</li> </ul>	Read : chapter 6 : :HBS Developing and Managing Channels of distribution	Lecture, discussion,	1.5	CO6	

18	Case study Jabong ; balancing demands of suppliers and customers : channel conflict	Read case study Jabong	Case discussion	1.5	CO6/CO7	
19	<ul> <li>Blended ecommerce models</li> <li>Patterns of emergence of digital retail</li> <li>Value stacks and supplier implications</li> </ul>	Read : chapter 6 : Developing and Managing Channels of distribution :HBS	Lecture, discussion,	1.5	CO6	
	Marketing of services	Reading as advised	Lecture, discussion,	.45	CO4	
20	Course wrap up and revision		uiscussion,	1.5		
21	Final exam			1.5		

#### Attendance and Participation

It is in students' interest to make every effort to attend all the classes for this course and to complete all preparatory and assessment tasks. It is our experience that those students who do not attend class or carry out the associated activities are more likely to do poorly or to fail the course completely.

A student who has not attended 75% of the classes, held in a course, will not be eligible to appear for the semester end examination.

To become eligible to appear for the semester end examination in this course, the student has to register as a "casual" student in this course (or its equivalent) when the same is offered for the immediate succeeding batch by paying the prescribed fees and fulfil the attendance requirements by attending the classes in the course. The student would undergo internal assessment as well.

If a student, for any reason, discontinues the program of studies he/she may be permitted to resume studies in the succeeding year by registering afresh for the term in which the studies were discontinued. The maximum period for completion of the program would continue to be four years from the date of admission to the program.

#### Late Submission

Assessment tasks submitted after the due date, without prior approval/arrangement, will be penalised at 10% of the available marks per day. Requests for extension of time must be made with the faculty member concerned and based on Special Consideration guidelines

#### DMS:

DMS is used to host course resources for all courses. Students can download lecture and tutorial notes to support class participation.

#### Plagiarism:

Plagiarism is the presentation of the expressed thought or work of another person as though it is one's own without properly acknowledging that person.

Students must not allow other students to copy their work and must take care to safeguard against this happening. In cases of copying, normally all students involved will be penalised equally; an exception will be if the student can demonstrate the work is their own and they took reasonable care to safeguard against copying.

Plagiarism is a serious offence.

Adopted Reference Style:

#### **RECOMMENDED TEXT AND READINGS**

- 1. Sales Force Design and Management, *Harvard Business Publishing, Doug J. Chung & Das Narayandas, Harvard Business School*
- 2. Developing & Managing Channels of Distribution, *Harvard Business Publishing, V. Kasturi Rangan, Harvard Business School*
- 3. Strategic Channel design MIT

#### **ADDITIONAL MATERIAL**

- 1. Sales and Distribution Management (TPSS) Tapan Panda, & Sunil Sahdev (Oxford) (Core)
- 2. Sales & Distribution Management- Text & Cases Havaldar & Cavale (Tata McGraw Hill)
- 3. Marketing Channels (A Management View) Bert Rosenbloom, The Drydon Press

Students are encouraged to use the library and the Internet for research to complete assignments.

## H. Term Project Guidelines:

- The term project will be a group activity and the students have to form a group and take charge of the project.
- The term project will be announced by the Course-In-Charge in the class.
- The students must form groups of 4 (maximum) and the same should be communicated to the Course-In-Charge before the commencement of the term project.

Each group must submit an individual report. Further the term project must be submitted for evaluation on or before the prescribed deadline



#### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

TAPMI School of Business

## Faculty of Management and Commerce Course Hand-out

Operations Management | MB 6203 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

**Introduction**: The study of Operations Management is one of the oldest business disciplines. Operations Management holds the key to competitive advantage for many organizations. It is increasingly recognized as a significant factor to contribute to the effective strategic management of firms both large and small, domestic or international covering both profit and non-profit making sectors. The service sector and even public section institutions recognize its value and worth. Future and potential managers need to appreciate the degree of complexity involved with such competition and the key contemporary issues that they are likely to face upon joining an organization. The objective of this course is to provide students with the basic skills and knowledge of concepts needed to ensure the ongoing contribution of a firm's operations to its competitive position. The course emphasizes on providing students with concepts relating to planning and control issues in the management of manufacturing as well as service operations. It also seeks to familiarize students with issues of contemporary interest in production and operations management.

- **B.** Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to,
  - [MB 2204.1]. Understand the role of operations function in a firm and its importance to a firm's strategy
  - [MB 2204.2]. Identify processes and nested processes in manufacturing and service businesses
  - [MB 2204.3]. Develop Statistical Process Control Charts for different situations in manufacturing and service processes
  - [MB 2204.4]. Apply basic inventory models to calculate order quantity, related measures and annual cost of inventory
  - [MB 2204.5]. Forecast demand using moving average method
  - [MB 2204.6]. Identify the inputs and outputs to an MRP system and execute the MRP process

#### C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- [PO.1] Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- [PO.2] Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **[PO.3]** Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.

[PO.4] Analyse and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.

**[PO.5]** Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.

**[PO.6]** Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.

**[PO.7]** Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.

**[PO.8]** Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.

**[PO.9]** Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.

**[PO.10]** Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of a corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.

**[PO.11]** Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.

[PO.12] Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### **D.** Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks					
Internal Assessment	Class Participation	10					
(Summative)	In-class Quizzes	15					
	Project	15					
	Mid Term Exam	20					
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Open Book)	40					
	Total	100					
Attendance	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination.						

allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including med	(Formative)
es.	
CS.	

#### E. Syllabus:

Introduction to Operations and Supply Chain Management: How operations relates to other functional areas of an organization, relationships that exist between various factors that affect operations of a business organization, managing a supply chain, supply chain performance factors Process Analysis: Mapping a process, capacity and bottlenecks, Load balancing, Cycle time, takt, Setup times and batches, Little's Law, Job Shop, Batch, Assembly Line, theory of constraints. Capacity and Layout Planning: Demand forecasting, strategies for managing capacity to meet demand, capacity and facility design, facility location models decision support tools, optimizing layout design to meet customer demand, optimizing layout to improve capacity utilization. Introduction to Materials Management: Material requirements planning, interaction with production planning and control, purchasing processes, materials forecasting, inventory management fundamentals, Just In Time manufacturing, warehouse management. Quality Management Systems: Total Quality Management fundamentals, Cost of Quality concept, process variation, process capability, process control, utilizing Lean Six Sigma for processes to meet customer specifications, Quality Function Deployment

#### F. Text Book:

T1 - Operations Management: Creating Value along the Supply Chain, Russell & Taylor, Eighth Edition, 2017

#### **G. References:**

R1 - Operations Management: Processes and Value Chains, Lee J. Krajewski, Larry P. Ritzman, Prentice Hall India

#### H. Lecture Plan:

Lectu re Num ber	Topic to be covered	Session Outcom e	Mode of Delivery	Correspon ding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
L1-2	Introduction to Operations  Management	Understa nding the operation s	Lecture and discussions	MB2204.1	Quiz End term

		function and its relation with other business functions			
L3	Productivity and Competitiveness	Calculate and interpret producti vity measures used for measurin g competiti veness	Lecture, discussions and numerical exercises	MB2204.1	Quiz End term
L4	Operations and Supply Chain Strategy	Understa nd the importan ce operation s and SCM to a firm's strategy	Lecture and discussions	MB2413.1	Quiz End term
L5	Process Analysis  Capacity and bottlenecks,  Load balancing,	Identify processe s and nested processe s in manufact uring	Process analysis exercises	MB2204.2	Quiz Assignment
L6	Process Analysis	Understa nd the	Reading: Introduction to	MB2204.2	Quiz

	Setup times and	concepts	Production		Project
	batches, Little's Law	of capacity, line balancin g and bottlenec ks	analysis		End term
L7	Process Analysis	Understa nd different types of producti on processe s	Layout analysis exercise	MB2204.2	Assignment
L8	Job Shop Operations  Case study: Bayonne Packaging, Inc	Understa nd Job Shop operation s	Case study	MB2204.2	Quiz Project End term
L9	Batch Production  Case study: Dooly County  Doughnuts	Learn about Batch Producti on operation s	Case study	MB2204.2	Assignment
L10- 11	Assembly line operations and Balancing  Case study: Photo Op— Please Line Up	Learning assembly line operation s for mass	Case study	MB2204.2	Assignment Layout analysis exercise

		producti on			
L12- 13	Assembly line operations and Balancing	Learning assembly line operation s for mass producti on	Plant Visit	MB2204.2	Quiz Project Assignment
L14- 15	Continuous Flow Operations	Understa nd continuo us flow operation s	Lecture, discussions and numerical exercises	MB2204.2	Quiz Assignment
L16	Demand Forecasting	Demand Patterns, Choosing the Type of Forecastin g technique	Lecture and discussions	MB2204.5	Quiz Project End term
L17	Demand Forecasting	Learn to use Moving Average, Exponenti al Smoothin g for forecastin g	Numerical exercises	MB2204.5	Assignment

L18	Inventory Management	Carry out ABC Analysis, Carrying Cost, Order Cost, Economic Order Quantity	Lecture and discussions	MB2204.4	Quiz Project End term
L19	Cycle Inventory, Safety Inventory, Pipeline Inventory	Understa nd how to make inventor y decisions	Exercises	MB2204.4	Quiz Assignment
L20	Inventory Control Systems	Understan d Continuo us Review System and Periodic Review System	Lecture and discussions	MB2204.4	Quiz End term
L21- 22	Material Requirement Planning	Understa nd Bill of Materials, independ ent and depende nt demand systems, inputs	Lecture and discussions	MB2204.6	Quiz End term

		and outputs to an MRP system			
L23	Aggregate Production Planning	Learn the Concept of Aggregati on	Lecture and discussions	MB2204.6	Quiz End term
L24	Demand and Capacity Options	Learn basic Strategies for Meeting Uneven demand (Chase, Level and Mixed)	Lecture and discussions	MB2204.6	Quiz Project End term
L25	Managing Quality	Understa nd Costs of Quality, Evaluatin g Performa nce, Acceptan ce Sampling	Lecture and discussions	MB2204.3	Quiz Assignment
L26	Quality Tools	Learn about process flow charts, cause and	Lecture, discussions and exercises	MB2204.3	Quiz End term

		effect diagram			
L27- 28	Statistical Process Control	Learn to draw Control Charts for Variables and Attributes	Exercises	MB2204.3	Quiz Assignment
L29- 30	Project Presentations		Project	All	

# I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

		CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES											
со	STATEMENT	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
[MB 2204.1]	Understand the role of operations function in a firm and its importance to a firm's strategy	1	3	1	1		2		3				
[MB 2204.2]	Identify processes and nested processes in manufacturing and service businesses	2	3	2			2						
[MB 2204.3]	Develop Statistical Process Control Charts for different situations in manufacturing and service processes	3	3	2	1	2	2						
[MB	Apply basic inventory models to calculate order	3	2	2	1	2	1			1	1		2

2204.4]	quantity, related measures and annual cost of inventory								
[MB 2204.5]	Forecast demand using moving average method	1	1	1		2			
[MB 2204.6]	Identify the inputs and outputs to an MRP system and execute the MRP process	2	1			2	2		3

I-Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



## MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

Faculty of Management and Commerce

# TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

Marketing Management-II| MB 6204| 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: NOV 20– FEB 21 | Faculty: Dr Purvi Pareek Class: MBA II Trimester

Credit: 3 units

Course Duration: 30 sessions of 45 minutes each

Course	Lecture Hall	Days*	Time*
Code	No.*		
MB			
6204			

<sup>\*</sup> To be decided as per the Time Table

#### 2a. Course Details

## > Objectives are:

Enable the students in developing marketing strategies in different situations. Sensitise the students to contemporary marketing practices and paradigm shifts.

#### 2b PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- [PO.1] Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context
- [PO.2] Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects

- [PO.3] Describe interlinkages among functional areas of an enterprise
- [PO.4] Analyse and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional units
- [PO.5] Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context
- [PO.6] Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concept(s) in that context
- [PO.7] Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future
- [PO.8] Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution
- [PO.9] Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context
- [PO.10] Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context
- [PO.11] Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise
- [PO.12] Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken

## > 2c. Learning Outcomes:

On successful completion of this course, the students should be able to:

[MB 2205.1] To appreciate the role of various tools and issues in developing marketing program and entrepreneurial initiatives

[MB 2205.2] Assess market opportunities by capturing and analyzing paradigm shifts in market and devise appropriate skill set for students

[MB 2205.3] Develop effective marketing strategies to achieve organizational objectives ethically.

[MB 2205.4] Assess a marketing strategy implementation program.

**2d. Pedagogy/Instruction Methodology:** Lectures, Case Discussions, Guest lecture and Project.

## **2e. Suggested Text Book and References**

#### Reference Book

- Baines. Marketing. Oxford University Press, 2014.
- Kotler, Lane, 2015,15<sup>th</sup> edition. Pearson Education.
- Ramaswamy & Namakumari. Marketing Management: Global Perspective, Indian Context (4/E). Macmillan Publishers India . 2013
- Etzel, M.J, Walker B.J, Stanton W.J, Pandit A; Marketing, Mc Graw Hill, 14<sup>th</sup> edition

#### 2f. Case Studies & Articles

Students shall be provided with the cases in advance. The students are expected to read the articles and cases and come prepared for discussion in the class.

## 2g. Prerequisites: Marketing Management - I

#### 2h. Tentative Delivery Schedule

Session No.	Торіс	Continuous Evaluation	LO	Remarks
1	Introduction		[MB 2205.1]	
2	Directing & Managing Field Sales Effort		[MB 2205.2]	Chapter 20
3	Distribution Decision		[MB 2205.2]	Chapter 2
4	Distribution Decision		[MB 2205.2]	Chapter 2
5	Integrated Marketing Communication		[MB 2205.1]	Outdoor Project  Chapter 17,18,19
6	Marketing of Service		[MB 2205.1]	Chapter 14
7	Case Discussion	10%	[MB 2205.3]	
8	Case Discussion	✓	[MB 2205.3]	
9	Rural Marketing		[MB 2205.1]	
10	CRM		[MB 2205.1]	Chapter 21
11	CRM	Class Test 10%	[MB 2205.1]	Chapter 21
12	Ethical Issues In Marketing		[MB 2205.3]	Chapter 23
13	Social Issues in Marketing		[MB 2205.3]	Chapter 23
14	Company		[MB 2205.4]	Chapter 22
15	B2 B, B2C, and C2C Marketing		[MB 2205.1]	Chapter 20

16	International Marketing		[MB 2205.1]	Chapter 8
17	Retailing	Quiz 10%	[MB 2205.1]	Chapter 22
18	Retailing		[MB 2205.2]	Chapter 22
19	Introduction to Digital Marketing		[MB 2205.1]	Chapter 21
20	Digital Marketing		[MB 2205.1]	Chapter21
21	Culmination		[MB 2205.4]	Case of Cola War
22	Project Presentation	20%	[MB 2205.4]	Chapter 2
23	Project Presentation		[MB 2205.4]	Chapter 2
24	Project Presentation		[MB 2205.4]	Chapter 2

## 3. Academic Integrity Policy

Students are expected to follow Rules of Conduct and Academic Behaviour Standards as detailed in the Student Regulations. Failure to comply with these rules may result in disciplinary actions as stipulated in the Students Regulations.

Note: Copying and plagiarizing in any form for any of the evaluation components will result in zero marks.

## 4. Evaluation Scheme

Continuous evaluation will be conducted for 60 marks. It is continuous and spread throughout the course. The details of the evaluation components are given below

Sl. No	Evaluation Component	Weight (%)	Date for Evaluation	Learning outcomes	Date of completion of evaluation
1	Project & Presentation	20		3,4	2 Weeks from the date of evaluation
2	Class participation  Market Analysis, Product Analysis, Case study and Simulation	10 ( 5 +5)		1	5 Marks for attendance and 5 Marks for Participation
3	Quiz Market Analysis, Product Analysis, Case study and Simulation	10		1,2	End of Each Imperative
4	Class Test	10		1,2,3	2 Weeks from the date of evaluation
5	Market Analysis, Product Analysis, Case study and Simulation se Discussion	10		1,2	2 Weeks from the date of evaluation
6	End Term Market Analysis, Product Analysis, Case study and Simulation	40		1,2,3,4	As per Univ. schedule

Total	100		

## **Component 1 – Project & Presentation (20 marks)**

This is a group task. Each team will consist of 5 members. The groups will choose company of their establish the contact with the marketing leader in the company, seek appointment and interview him.

## **Component 2- Class participation (10 marks)**

Students will be evaluated on the basis of their attendance and their quantity and quality of class participation.

## **Component 3 – Quiz (10 Marks)**

Student will be subjected to multiple quiz and the evaluators reserves the right of evaluating all and consider the mean scores, randomly pick any quiz for evaluation or choose best amongst all.

(Assessment of report will be based on Content, relevance, analysis, and structure. Assessment of presentation will be based on the confidence and conviction of the individual about the analysis)

**Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)** 

		(	CORR	ELATI	ON W	/ITH F	ROGI	RAM (	OUTC	OME:	S		COF	RELAT	ION
60													WITH	I PROG	RAM
СО													S	PECIFI	С
													OL	JTCOM	IES
	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
MB	3	2	1												
[2205.1]															
MB			1	2	3										
[2205.2]															
MB							2	3	1						
[2205.3]															
MB [2205.4]								1		2	3				

I-Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation

#### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR



Faculty of Management and Commerce

## TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

Human Resource Management | MB 6205 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: NOV 20– FEB 21 | Faculty: Dr Archana Poonia Class: MBA II Trimester

## A. Course Perspective:

Employees are the asset for the organization. This is one of the resources which can provide a great source of competitive advantage to the organization. As in current scenario attrition rate is quite high in organizations and in order to make an organization survive in turbulent environment, it is essential to have proper management of employees of the organization, their recruitment, selection, planning, grievances etc.

This course will enable the students to learn as how to do job analyses, forecasting, and career planning in an organization. Students will learn about process of recruitment and selection .They will be able to apply the learned knowledge in practical in organization.

# B. Programme Outcomes: The learnings and abilities or skills that a students would have achieved at the end of the two years programme

- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- **PO 2**. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **PO 3**. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- **PO 4**. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.

- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8.** Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- **PO 11**. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.
- **C. The Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)**: On completion of the course the participants shall be able to:
- CLO 1: Understand about the Human resource Management and its relevance in an organization.
- CLO 2: Understand and apply the process of recruitment, selection and forecasting technique and talent management in organizations.
- CLO 3: Learning about Performance management, appraisal technique, training succession planning and career development and their implementation
- CLO 4: Learning to design compensation structure and dynamics of industrial relations in an organization and HR Audit.

# **D.Pedagogy**

The pedagogy will be a mix of:

Lecture, Case study, presentation, classroom discussions.

## **E.Evaluation-** Instructor led continuous evaluation

End term examination	40%
Quizzes	20%
Student presentation /activity/ Role Play	30%
Class participation	10%

# **Alignment of COs & POs**

# (a) Evaluation Tools

Course Outcomes	Quizzes	Presentation	End Term Exam
CO 1	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 2	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓

# (b) C O articulation Matrix

Programme	CO	СО	CO	CO
outcomes	1	2	3	4

PO 1		3	3	
PO 2	3			
PO 3		2		
PO 4			2	
PO 5				3
PO 6		2		
PO 7	2			
PO 8				2
PO 9			2	
PO10		2		
PO11			3	
PO12				3

Note: 3= the strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= the strength of

Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= the strength of correlation is Weak

#### F. Course outline

Introduction to Human Resource Management: Meaning; Significance; Objectives; Evolution and Development of Personnel Management and HRM; Difference between H.R.M., H.R.D, and Personnel Management; Key Roles, Functions and Activities of HRM; Strategic Human Resource Management; Acquiring Human Resources: HR Planning, Job Design, Job Analysis, Role Analysis; Recruitment; Selection; Induction & Placement, Talent Management and Retention strategies; Performance Management: Performance Measurement and Reward Systems-Introduction, Performance Drivers, Reward Management, Performance Appraisals: process; tools; errors; Potential Appraisal; Compensating Human Resources: Job Evaluations, Compensation Administration; Incentive Plans and Fringe Benefits; Career Planning and Development;

Succession Planning; Workers Participation in Management; Employee empowerment; **Training and Developing Human Resources:** Training Human Resources – Phases of Training, Need Assessment, Training Methods and Evaluation; **Managing Industrial Relations & Contemporary issues in HRM:** Dynamics of Industrial Relations; Discipline and Grievance Management; Collective Bargaining; Trade Unions; Industrial Disputes. Work-life Balance, Human Resource Accounting and Audit; Latest trends of HRM.

## **G.Session Plan**

S. No	Particulars	Reference Books	Pedagogy	Learning Outcomes
1	Human Resource Management: Introduction, evolution	Garvy Dessler , Human Resource Management, Pearson	Lecture	Will know about HRM concept and evolution.
2	Development of HRM concept HRD AND HRM	GarvyDessler, Human Resource Management, Pearson	discussion	Knowledge about HRD and HRM
3	Role and duties and responsibility of HRM	GarvyDessler, Human Resource Management, Pearson	Lecture	Knowledge about Duties and responsibility of HRM
4	Job Analysis	C. B. Mamoria, Personnel Management	ppt	Knowledge about Job description and evaluation
5	Manpower Planning: Objectives, Need, Importance.	Jyotsana Singh, Personnel Management, Centrum Press	ppt	Will know about manpower planning
6	Techniques of HRP	Jyotsana Singh, Personnel Management, Centrum Press	Presentation power point	To get knowledge about techniques of forecasting

				(Demand and Supply)
7	Recruitment Concept, Sources	Jyotsana Singh, Personnel Management, Centrum Press	lecture	Will know about recruitment and sources
8	Selection- Concept and its process	GarvyDessler, Human Resource Management, Pearson	PPT	Will know about selection overview, Selection test and flaws in the system.
9	Career & succession planning	Jyotsana Singh, Personnel Management, Centrum Press	Lecture	Knowledge about career and succession planning
10	Training & Development- Overview.	Jyotsana Singh, Personnel Management, Centrum Press	Discussion	Knowledge about training and development.
11	Training development	Jyotsana Singh, Personnel Management, Centrum Press	Lecture	Will know about training development
12	Performance Appraisal: Concept and introduction	Jyotsana Singh, Personnel Management, Centrum Press	Discussion n role play	Will know about Performance appraisal concept
13	Performance Appraisal: need and objectives and techniques	C. B. Mamoria, Personnel Management	PPT	Knowledge about performance appraisal need
14	Case study			
15	Talent Management: concept and strategies	C. B. Mamoria, Personnel Management	PPT	Knowledge about talent and its management.

16	Quiz and student Activity			
17	IR :Concept	Industrial Relation by PRN Sinha,Indu bala Sinha of pearson publication	PPT	To Impart Knowledge about Industrial Relations, concept and its relevance
18	IR :Concept	Industrial Relation by PRN Sinha,Indu bala Sinha of pearson publication	PPT	To Impart Knowledge about Industrial Relations, concept and its relevance
19	Trade Union, Workers participation	Industrial Relation by PRN Sinha,Indu bala Sinha of pearson publication		To know about Trade Union and Workers participation.
20	Grievance handling and discipline issue	Industrial Relation by PRN Sinha,Indu bala Sinha of pearson publication	PPT	Get acquainted with
21	Grievance handling and discipline issue	Industrial Relation by PRN Sinha,Indu bala Sinha of pearson publication	PPT	Get acquainted with
22	Compensation Concept and plans	Industrial Relation by PRN Sinha,Indu bala Sinha of pearson publication	PPT	To know about Compensation
23	Compensation :Concept and plans	Industrial Relation by PRN	PPT	To know about Compensation

		Sinha,Indu bala Sinha of pearson publication		
24	Compensation :Concept and plans	Industrial Relation by PRN Sinha,Indu bala Sinha of pearson publication	PPT	To know about Compensation
25	Revision			
26	Student Presentation			
27	Student Presentation			
28	Student Presentation			

#### I.Books:

R1: Bhattacharyya, Dipak Kumar. Human resource planning. Excel Books India

R2: Gilley, Jerry W., Steven A. Egland, and Ann Maycunich Gilley. *Principles of human resource development*.

R3: HRM ,G S Sudha ,RBD Publications, 2010-11

#### **K.**Expectations from Students:

- 30. Shall read the topics in advance before coming to the class
- 31. Shall participate in discussions
- 32. Shall be regular in the class (75% attendance)
- 33. Shall complete all the assignments in time
- 34. Shall work in team
- 35. Shall undertake field and real time projects
- 36. Shall be punctual in class
- 37. Classroom doors shall be closed after 5 min. of the start of the class.

#### L.Faculty Details and meeting timings:

Ms. Deepti Sharma

**Contact Hours**: Monday to Saturday 4-5 pm

Email:deepti.sharma@jaipur.manipal.edu



#### Faculty of Management and Commerce

#### **TAPMI School of Business**

#### Course Hand-out

Business Communication II | MB6206 |

Credits | 0 0 2 1 Session: Nov. 2020 – Feb. 2021 |

Faculty: Mr Rahul Sharma | Class: MBA II Trimester

#### A. Introduction

This course aims to familiarise the students mainly with the elements of written communication. The course will confine to English language only.

#### **COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES**

At the end of the course, students will be able to

CLO. 1. Write official communication meaningfully and correctly

Programme Outcomes: The learnings and abilities or skills that a student would have achieved at the end of the two years programme

- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- **PO 2**. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **PO 3**. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- PO 4. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific

business context.

- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's

present and future.

**PO 8**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal

forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.

**PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right

versus the wrong in the given context.

**PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of a corporate decision and

suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.

**PO 11**. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.

**PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context,

envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision

taken.

**PO 13**. Orally communicate effectively in managerial contexts

**PO 14**. Communicate effectively in writing in managerial contexts

## D. Pedagogy

The pedagogy will be a mix of lecture, homework and classroom exercises.

#### **TEXTBOOK**

Raymond V. Lesikar, Marie E. Flately, Kathryn Rentz, Paula Lantz, Neerja Pande, *Business Communication*, McGraw-Hill (India) Pvt. Ltd, 13/e

#### E. Evaluation- Instructor led continuous evaluation

Assignment	50 (each work 5 marks)	Continuous
Class participation	10	Continuous
End term examination	40	Prescribed by MUJ

## F. Lecture Plan

S.	Particulars	Pedagogy	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the
No				Outcome
1		Class Exercise	CLO1	Assignment
	Writing a Passage			End term
2		Class Exercise	CLO1	Assignment
	Writing a Formal Letter			End term
3		Class Exercise	CLO1	Assignment
	Writing Complaints			End term
4		Class Exercise	CLO1	Assignment
	Responding to Complaints			End term
5		Class Exercise	CLO2	Assignment
	Performance Detailing			End term
6		Class Exercise	CLO2	Assignment
	Writing Executive Summary			End term
7		Class Exercise	CLO2	Assignment
	Effective Email			End term
8		Class Exercise	CLO2	Assignment
	Congratulating &			End term
	Complimenting			
9		Class Exercise	CLO 3	Assignment
	Writing Reports			End Term
10		Class Exercise	CLO 4	Assignment
	Termination Letter			End term

## **G.CO** articulation Matrix

Programme	CLO 1
outcomes	

PO 1	
PO 2	
PO 3	
PO 4	
PO 5	
PO 6	
PO 7	
PO 8	
PO 9	
PO10	
PO11	
PO12	3

Note: 3= the strength of correlation between PO & CO is High; 2= the strength of correlation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= the strength of correlation is Weak

## **K.** Expectations from Students:

- 38. Shall read the topics in advance before coming to the class
- 39. Shall participate in discussions
- 40. Shall be regular in the class (75% attendance)
- 41. Shall complete all the assignments in time
- 42. Shall work in team
- 43. Shall undertake field and real time projects
- 44. Shall be punctual in class
- 45. Classroom doors shall be closed after 5 min. of the start of the class.



# MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

Faculty of Management and Commerce

# TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

Legal Aspects of Business | MB 6207| 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Nov 20 – Feb 21 | Faculty: Dr. Shweta Mishra Class: MBA II Trimester

# **Contents**

S.No	Description	Page Nos
1.	Course Perspective	3
2.	Learning outcomes	3
3.	Course Outline	4
4.	Evaluation Scheme	5
5.	Session Plan	5-7
6.	Books & references	8
7.	Students' roles & responsibilities	8
8.	Contact Details & Interaction Timings	8

#### A. Course Perspective -

A diversified and efficient legal system is necessary for overall development of any country. Legal system in India was initiated in 18<sup>th</sup> century it gained tremendous importance after independence. It is essential to have an understanding of business law for management students and entrepreneurs. Business law has got vital significance not only in business world but for every one of us as we all enter into contracts of one kind or the other in either normal or business-related matters. It is, therefore, important for the students of business management how decisions taken by one entity affects almost the entire system. After completing the course, they will be able to design the solution of the problems thrown by the environment and take better decisions, considering all the aspects of business law.

The course is divided into nine modules:

- (a) Indian Contract Act 1872,
- (b) Sale of Goods Act 1930,
- (c) Partnership Act 1932,
- (d) Limited Liability Partnership Act 2008,
- (e) Companies Act 2015,
- (f) Consumer Protection Act 1986,
- (g) Intellectual Property Rights
- (h) Cyber Laws
- (i) Right to Information Act, 2005
- B. The Learning Outcomes –

On completion of the course the participants shall be able to:

- CO 1 Understand the meaning of the terms agreement & contract and differentiate between the two. Learn the essential elements of a contract. Understand the various types of contract.
- CO 2 -Will be able to differentiate between sale & agreement to sell and learn about the different aspects of Sales of Goods Act.
- CO 3 Learn about the acts which play a crucial role in partnership business, understand the rights and liabilities of different partners, relationship with third party etc.
- CO 4- Understand the concept of limited liability partnership and different concepts related to LLP.
- CO -5 Develop an understanding about Companies Act 2015, types of companies and different issues related to Companies Act 2013.
- CO 6- Learn about the different concepts of consumer protection act definition of consumer, defect and deficiency, consumer forums etc.
- CO 7 Understand intellectual property rights and their impact on business.
- CO 8- Develop an understanding about Cyber laws and their implications.
- CO 9- Learn about the Right to Information Act 2005 and its implications.

#### C. Course Outline

Indian Contract Act 1872: Formation of agreement; rules regarding offer and acceptance; consideration; essential elements of a valid contract; classification of contracts; void, voidable, quasi, unilateral, bilateral, express and implied contracts; breach of contract; Sale of Goods Act 1930: Sale and agreement to sell; quality of goods; condition and warranty; transfer of property; sale and transfer of ownership; delivery of goods by seller; acceptance of delivery by buyer; Partnership Act 1932: Formation of partnership; partnership agreement; unlimited liability; rights and liabilities of individual partners; relationship with third party; registration of firm; dissolution of firm; Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) Act 2008: Concept of LLP; difference with partnership and company; registration of LLP; liabilities of partners; transferability of shares; Companies Act 2015: Definition of a company; types of companies; memorandum of association; article of association; limited and

unlimited liability companies; private and public companies; registration of companies; holding, subsidiary and associate company; board of directors; principles of lifting the corporate veil; doctrine of indoor management; Consumer Protection Act 1986: Definition of consumer, goods, defect and deficiency; consumer forums; procedure to approach consumer forums; unfair trade practices; monopoly and restrictive trade practices; Latest amendments to the act; Intellectual Property Rights: The Patent Act 1970; The Copyright Act 1957; Trade Marks Act 1999; Cyber laws: Information Technology Act; Alternate Disputes Resolution forum; Arbitration Procedure; Right to Information Act 2005

## D. Evaluation - Instructor led continuous evaluation

Quiz 30%

Attendance 10%

Mid – Term 20%

End-term examination 40%

#### E. SESSION PLAN

Session	Topics	Pedagogy	References	Learning Outcomes
No.				
1	Indian Contract Act 1872 – Introduction	Discussion, Q-A and Examples	T1, T2	Understand the evolution of Indian Contract act.
2	Indian Contract Act 1872 – Introduction	Discussion, Q-A and Examples	T1, T2	Understand the scope importance and features of Indian Contract act.
3	Indian Contract Act 1872 – Rules regarding offer & acceptance	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Develop an understanding towards the offer and acceptance and the role of

				offer and acceptance in Indian Contract Act.
4	Indian Contract Act 1872 – Essentials of a valid contract	Discussions & Presentation	T1, T2, R1	Learn the different essentials of a valid contract their role in making an agreement a contract.
5	Indian Contract Act 1872 – Classification of contract	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2, R1	Develop an understanding regarding different types of contracts.
6	Indian Contract Act 1872 – Classification of contract	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2, R1	Develop an understanding regarding different types of contracts.
7	Indian Contract Act 1872 – Breach of contract.	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Develop an understanding regarding breach of contracts and its implication.
8	Sale of Goods Act 1930 – Sale and agreement to sell, Quality of goods, Condition and Warranty.	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Understand the meaning of sale and meaning of agreement to sell, quality of goods difference between condition and warranty.
9	Sale of Goods Act 1930 – Transfer of property, sale and transfer of ownership.	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Understand the concept of transfer of property, sale and transfer of ownership.
10	Sale of Goods Act 1930 – Delivery of goods by seller, acceptance of delivery by buyer.	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Develop an understanding related to delivery of goods by seller and acceptance of delivery by buyer.
11	Partnership Act – 1932 Formation of partnership, partnership agreement, unlimited liability.	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Develop an understanding towards the concept of money market and capital market
12	Partnership Act – 1932 Rights and liabilities of individual partners, relationship with the third party.	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Understand the nature, role and importance of money market

13	Partnership Act – 1932 Registration of the partnership firm, dissolution of the firm.	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Understand the procedure of registration of the partnership firm and dissolution of the partnership firm.
14	LLP Act – 2008 – Concept of LLP, difference between partnership & company, registration of LLP.	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Learn about the LLP's difference between partnership
15	LLP Act – 2008 – Liabilities of partners & Transferability of shares.	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Develop an understanding towards limited liability partnerships, liability of their partners and transferability of the shares in LLP.
16	Companies act 2015 – Definition of companies, memorandum of association & articles of association.	Discussions & Lecture	T1	Student will develop an understanding about definition of companies, will develop an understanding about memorandum of association and articles of association.
17	Companies act 2015 – Types of companies	Discussions & Lecture	T1	Student will learn about the different types of companies that exist in today's business scenario.
18	Companies act 2015 – Board of directors, Principles of lifting corporate veil & doctrine of indoor management	Discussions	T1, T2	Student will develop an understanding towards board of directors, principles of lifting corporate veil & doctrine of indoor management.
19	Consumer Protection Act 1986  – Consumer goods, defect & deficiency. Unfair trade practices, consumer forums & procedure to approach consumer forums.	Discussions & Lecture	T1,	Develop an understanding regarding consumer goods, defect & deficiency, unfair trade practices, consumer forums & procedure to approach consumer forums.

20	Consumer Protection Act 1986  - Competition act & latest amendments to the act	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Develop an understanding of the consumer protection act 1986 and will get to understand competition act and latest amendments to the consumer protection act.
21	Intellectual Property Rights – The Patent Act, 1970; The Copyright Act 1957.	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Develop an understanding towards The Patent Act & The Copyright Act and understand its scope and implications.
22	Intellectual Property Rights – Trade Marks Act, 1999	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Develop an understanding towards Trade Marks Act, 1999 and its implications.
23	Cyber laws	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Learn the importance and impact of cyber laws related to business and its scope.
24	Right to Information act 2005	Discussions & Lecture	T1, T2	Understand a developing of right to information act its implications and scope.

#### Text Book:

- T1, Avtar Singh, Business Law, Eastern Book Company.
- T2, Tejpal Sheth, Business Law, Pearson.
- T3, M C Kuchhal, Mercantile Law, Vikas Publishing Ltd.

#### **Expectations from Students:**

- a. All students must be seated in the class within 2 minutes of the commencement of the session. The class room will be bolted from inside after this time period.
- b. You are expected to read all topics/cases etc before coming to the class.
- c. All are expected to participate actively in discussions that take place in the class room.
- d. You will have to maintain 100 % attendance in the class. Leave shall be granted only with prior permission for urgent & essential work only.

- e. You will submit all types of assignments within given time frame.
- f. You will work in team & contribute to the team functions.
- g. You will be asked to teach in your class.
- h. You will undertake field and real time projects.
- i. You will actively engage yourself in all activities of the TSB. Any absence will be dealt with separately according to the code of conduct.
- j. You will come in the class properly dressed and neatly trimmed hair.



#### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

Faculty of Management and Commerce

## TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

#### **BUSINESS RESEARCH METHOD (MB 6301)**

Caralana Esta 2001 - MAN 2001 | Established Da Catalant at a Da

**Introduction**: The course is offered by TAPMI School of Business for 3rd Trimester students of MBA program. Business research is a systematic inquiry whose objective is to provide information to solve managerial problems. This course is an introduction on how to do business research with an emphasis on applied problem solving. The primary objective of this course is to develop a research orientation among the students and to acquaint them with fundamentals of research methods. It has a major focus on problem identification and analysis, problem solving strategies and communication skills. This will improve their efficacy in dealing with various situations and in taking decisions.

- **D.** Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to,
  - [MB 2302. 1] Have understanding of various methods used in business research and rationale underlying their uses.
  - [MB 2302. 2] Identify the appropriate methods for the research and analysis of data in different situations.
  - [MB 2302. 3] Conduct the statistical enquiry and hence business research about a particular phenomenon by the use of excel and other software like SPSS, etc.
  - [MB 2302. 4] Formulate and present effective research reports.

#### PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- [PO 1]. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- [PO 2]. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- [PO 3]. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- [PO 4]. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.

- [PO 5]. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- [PO 6]. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- [PO 7]. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **[PO 8]**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- [PO 9]. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- [PO 10]. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- [PO 11]. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- [PO 12]. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### **D.** Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks					
Internal Assessment	Quiz	20 (10*2)					
(Summative)	Project & Presentation	30 (20 +10)					
	Class Participation	10					
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Open/Close Book)	40					
	Total	100					
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examining includes all types of leaves including medical leaders.	nation. The allowance of 25%					
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence.						

	These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.

## E. Syllabus:

**Introduction to Business Research & uses of software:** Types of Research, Business Research, Business Research Process, Uses of Software in Data Preparation and Analysis, Business Research Process Design

**Research Design Formulation:** Measurement and Scaling, Questionnaire Design and its Process, Sample Design: Types of Sampling, Sample size, sampling error

**Sources and Data Collection:** Types of data, Secondary data sources, Primary Data Collection: Survey and Observation, semi-structured interview, in-depth interview and questionnaire,

**Data Analysis and Presentation:** Hypothesis testing and errors, Application of Z-test, t-test, F-test and Chi Square-test and Analysis of Variance (ANOVA), Correlation and Simple Regression Analysis, Introduction to Bi-variate & Multi-variate analyses

Result Presentation: Research report writing and presentation of results

#### F. Text Books:

T 1: Naval Bajpai; Business Research Methods; 2e; Pearson

T2: Cooper R. Donald, Schindler S. Pamela & Sharma J K; Business Research Methods; 11e; McGraw Hill Education

#### G. References:

C 1: Sekaran U. & Bougie R.; Research Methods for Business; 5e; Wiley

C2: Saunders; Research Methods for Business Students; 2e; Pearson

## H. Lecture Plan:

Lecture Number	Topic to be covered	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing		Lecture/Discussion	NA	NA
L1	Introduction to Business Research and uses of software	To learn how business research methods can be used as a decision making tool by the managers and get a preliminary idea about the use of software for data preparation and data analysis.	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.1	Quiz Project End Term
L2	Business Research Process	To understand the roadmap to learn business research methods.	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.1	Quiz Project End Term
L3	Types of Research	To comprehend the purposes and methods of conducting different types of researches.	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.2	Quiz Project End Term
L4	Measurement and Scaling	To learn about levels of measurement, scaling techniques and understand the	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.2	Quiz Project End Term

		criteria for good measurement.			
L5	Questionnaire Design and its Process	To recognize the importance of questionnaire and understand various stages of its development.	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.2	Quiz Project End Term
L6	Sample Design: Types of Sampling	To understand the premises of sampling theory and various sampling techniques.	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.2	Quiz Project End Term
L7	Sample size, sampling error	To:  1. Know about the size of the sample and right sample size.  2. Understand the sampling errors, their causes and calculations.	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.2	Quiz Project End Term
L8	Sources of Data Collection : Secondary	To get the insight of benefits and limitations of using secondary data and roadmap for using secondary data.	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.2	Quiz Project End Term
L9	Primary Data Collection: Survey and Observation	To elucidate the uses of primary data and learn about different survey method and	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.2	Quiz Project End Term

		observation techniques.			
L10	Semi- structured interview, in- depth interview	To understand how the primary data can be collected by using the various methods	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.2	Quiz End term
L11	Primary Data Collection: questionnaire	To understand how the primary data can be collected by administering questionnaire	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.2	Quiz End term
L12	Data Analysis and Presentation	To learn about various tools of data analysis in business research	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.2	Quiz Project End Term
L13	Hypothesis testing and errors	Learn hypothesis- testing procedure and understand the concepts of Type I and Type II errors.	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.3	Quiz Project End Term
L14	Application of Z-test, t-test	Understand the concept of hypothesis testing for a using the z statistic and t statistic.	Lecture/PPT/ Practical	MB 2302.3	Quiz Project End Term
L15	F-test and Chi Square-test	Understand the concept of chi- square test for population variance and chi-square test of homogeneity	Lecture/PPT/ Practical	MB 2302.3	Quiz Project End Term

	Analysis	To understand	Lecture/PPT/	MB 2302.3	Quiz
L16	Analysis of Variance (ANOVA),	the concept of ANOVA and experimental designs	Practical		Project End Term
L17	Correlation	To compute the coefficient of correlation and understand its interpretation.	Lecture/PPT/ Practical	MB 2302.3	Quiz Project End Term
L18	Simple Regression	To understand statistical inference coefficient of the regression model, and testing the overall model.	Lecture/PPT/ Practical	MB 2302.3	Quiz Project End Term
L19	Introduction to Bi-variate	To understand the tools of bivariate data analysis and their uses.	Lecture/PPT/ Practical	MB 2302.3	Quiz Project End Term
L20	Introduction to Multi-variate analyses	To understand the tools of multivariate data analysis and their uses.	Lecture/PPT/ Practical	MB 2302.3	Quiz Project End Term
L21	Research report writing and presentation of results	To understand the importance and organization of written research report.	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.1 MB 2302.2 MB 2302.3 MB 2302.4	Project
L22	Research report writing and presentation of results	To understand the steps in report writing.	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.1 MB 2302.2 MB 2302.3 MB 2302.4	Project

L23	Project Presentation and Viva	Discuss the learning from term project	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.1 MB 2302.2 MB 2302.3 MB 2302.4	End Term
L24	Project Presentation and Viva	Discuss the learning from term project	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.1 MB 2302.2 MB 2302.3 MB 2302.4	End Term

## I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

со	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES										CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES				
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
[MB 2302.1]			1	1		2	2	2						NA	NA	NA
[MB 2302.2]						3	3	2						NA	NA	NA
MB 2302.3]									1		1			NA	NA	NA
[MB 2302.4]					1				1		1		2	NA	NA	NA

I-Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



#### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

Faculty of Management and Commerce

## TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

Macro Economic Envionrment | MB 6202 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Nov 20 – Feb 21 | Faculty: Dr C.Anirvinna Class: MBA II Trimester

## **A.Course Perspective:**

The student here will be introduced with the concept of Macroeconomic Policy, Objectives and Instruments of Macroeconomics. Discussing fundamental principles of macroeconomics and how these principles can be applied to managerial decision making will be a primary objective here. The second section of the course focuses on advanced topics in macroeconomic analysis, with a focus on strategic policy option available or formulate for the smooth functioning of the economy.

Thirdly the course focuses on how the external factors and policy issues affect the operation of an economy and how managers need to understand the business dynamics even at firm level so as to operate accordingly in a broad macro environment

# B. Programme Outcomes: The learnings and abilities or skills that a students would have achieved at the end of the two years programme

- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- **PO 2**. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **PO 3**. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- **PO 4**. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.

- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- **PO 11**. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.
- **C. The Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)**: On completion of the course the participants shall be able to:

The course learning outcomes (CLOs) on the completion of the course students will be able to

- CLO 1: Learning to evaluate how does the economy function as a whole
- CLO2:Understand and appreciate the various polices such as Monetary policy, Fiscal policy etc
- CLO3:Evaluate and compare the economies of developing and developed countries in respect of certain key macro economic variables such as inflation, exchange rate, BOT and BOP, Aggregate demand and Aggregate supply. Employment
- CLO4:Learn and Demonstrate the use of macroeconomic variables during the various phrases of slow down, recession and depression and not to speak of boom
- CLO5: Demonstrate the interrelationship among various macro-economic variables
- CLO 6: Design polices that help the economy on the growth path

## **D.Pedagogy**

The pedagogy will be a mix of:

Lecture, Case study, presentation, classroom discussions.

#### **Evaluation-** Instructor led continuous evaluation

Midterm examination 20%

End term examination 40%

Quizzes 40%

## ii)Alignment of Assessment tools to COs

#### (a) Evaluation Tools

Course	Quiz	Mid Term	End
Outcomes			Term
			Exam
CO 6202.1	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 6202.2	✓		✓
CO 6202.3	✓		✓
CO 6202.4	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 6202.5	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 6202.6	✓	✓	✓

#### (b) C O articulation Matrix

Programme	СО	СО	СО	СО	СО	СО
outcomes	6202.1	6202.2	6202.3	6202.4	6202.5	6202.6
PO 1	3				3	
PO 2		2		3		
PO 3			2	3		
PO 4		2		3		
PO 5		3		2		
PO 6						3
PO 7	3					
PO 8						
PO 9						
PO10						
PO11						
PO12						

Note: 3= The strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= The strength of

Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= The strength of correlation is

#### **Course outline**

a. Introduction to macroeconomic environment, Money supply, money demand, monetary policy and fiscal policy Inflation and Bop and exchange rate IS and LM model

#### **G.Session Plan**

Session	Topics		Reference Books	Pedagogy	Learning Outcomes	Cos	Pos
1	Introduction.			Stand and	Understanding the	C01 &	P05
	Objectives	and		deliver	subject and why	CO5	

	instruments of			managers require a		
	Macroeconomics			knowledge of		
	Wider deconomics			macro economics		
2	Massuring national		Stand and		Co1	PO5
2	Measuring national		deliver	Meaning, concepts,	C01	PU3
	income and		deliver	measurement,		
	accounting			NGDP and Real		
				GDP, WPI and CPI		
3	They of employment	R1	Stand and	Understanding the	CO1	P05
			deliver	challenges in		
				reaching		
				employment		
				through classical		
				and Keynes		
4	Consumption	R3	Discussion	What determines	C01 &	P05
	function, saving			the consumption of	CO5	
	function			the economy and		
				savings		
5	Investment function	R1	Lecture &	What determines	CO1 &	P05
			Discussion.	the investment	CO5	
				function of the		
				economy1		
6	Multiplier and its	R1	Discussion	What are the	CO1 &	P05
	types			various types of	CO5	
				multiplier		
				Simple,		
				investment		
				multiplier, tax		
				multiplier, BBM, transfer multiplier		
				and foreign trade		
				multiplier		
7	Multiplier and its	R1	Lecture &	continued	CO1	P05
	types		Discussion			
8	Money and Banking		Stand and	Functions of	CO1 &	P05
			deliever	money, what are	CO55	
				the various		
				functions of		
				money, concepts of		
				MS, Higher power,		
				money multiplier		
L	1	l		· '	1	l

9	Money and Banking	R1	Discussion	continued	CO1 &CO5	P05
10	Money and Banking	R1	Stand and deliver	what determines the demand for money in the economy	CO1 & CO5	P05
11	Monetary policy	R1	Discussion	Objectives, instruments and lags in monetary policy	CO4 & CO6	P01 &P02
12	Monetary policy	R1	Discussion	continued	CO4 & CO6	P01 &P02
13	Fiscal policy	R1	Stand and deliver	Objectives and insturments	CO4 & CO6	P01 &P02
14	Fiscal policy	R2	Discussion	continued	CO4 & CO6	P01 &P02
15	Fiscal policy	R1	Exercise and Discussion	Budget and understanding various types of budgets and its implications	CO4& CO6	P01&P02
16	Inflation	R1	Discussion	Meaning, types and measurement	CO4 &CO6	P01&P02
17	Inflation	R2	Discussion	continued		P01& P02
18	Inflation			Imact of inflation on the various stake holders.	CO4 &CO6	P01 &P02
19	Inflation	R1	Lecture and Discussion	Theories of inflation	CO4	P01& P02
20	Inflation	R1	Discussion	Solution to the problem of inflation	CO6	P01&P02
21	Case Study 2 –		Discussion & Q-A			
22	Trade cycles	R2	Discussion	Meaning, what causes fluctuations in business cycles	CL02	P01& PO2
23	Trade cycles	R1	Lecture and Discussion	How it impacts the economy and	CLO2	P01 &P02

				solution to the		
		1		problem	0: 00	2010 00
24	IS and LM	R1	Discussion	Understanding the	CLO3	P01& p02
				good market		
				through IS frame		
				work in two, three		
				and four sector		
25	IS and LM	R1	Lecture and	Understand the	CL03	P01&P02
			Discussion	Money market		
				through LM frame		
				work in two three		
				and four sector		
				model		
26	IS and LM		Discussion &	Simultaneous	CLO3	P01&P02
			Q-A	equilibrium of IS		
				and LM		
27	IS and LM	R2	Discussion	Shift and changes	CL03	P01&P02
				in IS and LM model		
				and its impact on		
				aggregate demand		
28	IS and LM	R2	Discussion	How monetary	CLO5	P01&p02
				policy and fiscal		
				policy affecting IS		
				and LM model		
29	ВОР	R2	Lecture and	Understand the	CLO3	P01&P02
			Discussion	Concepts of BOT,		
				BOP and current		
				account and capital		
				account		
30	Exchange rate and	R1	Discussion	Understanding	CLO3	P01&P02
	International trade			fixed and flexible		
				rate, nominal and		
				real exchange rate		
				and international		
				trade		

#### Bloom's Taxonomy; Level of Learning: L1 = Remember & understand

L2 =apply

L3 = Analysis and synthesis

L4 = Evaluate

L5 = Create

#### H Books:

#### **H** Text Books:

- 1. Mankiw N.Gregory, Principles of Macro economics, Haryana, Thomson, 2007, 4th Edition
- 2. Dornbusch Rudiger, Fischer Stanley and Startz Richard, Macro economics, New Delhi, TATA Mc Graw Hill, 2005

#### **I.Expectations from Students:**

- 46. Shall read the topics in advance before coming to the class
- 47. Shall participate in discussions
- 48. Shall be regular in the class (75% attendance)
- 49. Shall complete all the assignments in time
- 50. Shall work in team
- 51. Shall undertake field and real time projects
- 52. Shall be punctual in class
- 53. Classroom doors shall be closed after 5 min. of the start of the class.

## L.Faculty Details and meeting timings:

Dr C.Anirvinna

**Contact Hours**: preferably in group at 5pm Monday-Friday

Email: anirvinnamuj@gmail.com



#### **TAPMI SCHOOL OF BUSINESS**

**Course: Management Accounting** 

Course Code: MB6202

Programme: MBA II Trimester: MBA 2020-22.

**NOV 20-FEB 21** 

(30 Sessions - Each Session for 45 Minutes)

#### Faculty: Mr. Rahul Sharma

E Mail: rahul.sharma@jaipur.manipal.edu

**F.** <u>Course Perspective</u> – Business is changing rapidly, with a global market for goods & services and innovation in technology. Managers are required to interpret the information and make correct decisions. With the help of management accounting and its tools managers are required to to work with global teams to make decisions. The goal of this subject is on using accounting information to help manage an organization. Students should learn to use and react to accounting information in a range of businesses.

The course is divided into seven modules:

- (a) Introduction to management accounting.
- (b) Product costing systems.

- (c) Financial planning & forecasting.
- (d) Cost volume profit analysis.
- (e) Absorption costing & variable costing.
- (f) Standard costing & variance analysis
- (g) Relevant cost & choice alternative decisions
- G. Programme Outcomes: The learnings and abilities or skills that a students would have achieved at the end of the two years programme
- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- PO 2. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **PO 3**. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- PO 4. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- **PO 11.** Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### **H.** The Course Outcomes (COs)- On completion of the course the participants shall be able to:

CO 2203.1: Develop an understanding towards management accounting, its concepts, changing role of management accounting in dynamic business environment, understand different types of costs and their implication in business decisions.

CO 2203.2: Student will be able to analyze and prepare different product costing systems, cost accumulation & demonstrate an application of relevant concepts in decision making.

CO 2203.3: Analyze & prepare the financial forecasting and financial planning of companies.

CO 2203.4: Apply the concept of cost-volume-profit analysis in decision making of single product and multi product situation.

CO 2203.5: Analyze and understand the difference between absorption costing & variable costing and use variance analysis as a tool for optimizing the organization performance.

CO 2203.6: Learn to make a choice out of different alternative decisions related to the operations of the organization.

I. Pedagogy:- The pedagogy would be the combination of the following techniques:

- Lectures
- Classroom activities
- Discussions
- Questions & answers
- Case study

#### J. Course Outline:-

**Introduction:** Comparison of Management Accounting with Financial Accounting and Cost Accounting, Decision making process and Management Accounting, Information needed by Management Accounting, Types of Costs: Direct, Indirect, Prime Cost, Material Cost, Labour Cost & Overhead Cost

**Product Costing Systems:** Job Order Costing, Accumulation of costs in job order costing, Illustration of job order costing system; Process Costing, Flow of costs, Process costing vs. job order costing, Concept of equivalent units, Illustration of process costing, Issues in process costing

**Financial Planning and Forecasting:** Long Term Financial Planning, Short Term Financial Planning, Financial Forecasting, Steps in Financial Planning. Budgeting and Budgetary Control – Classification of Budgets, Preparation of Fixed and Flexible Budgets, Purchase Budget, Sales Budget, Production Budget, Cash Budget – A Tool of Cash Planning, Master Budget

**Cost-Volume-Profit (CVP) Analysis:** Techniques of CVP Analysis, Contribution and Margin Analysis, BEP Analysis, Margin of Safety Application of CVP Analysis in Decision Making, Extension of CVP analysis to Multi-Product Situations, Cost Structures and Profit Sensitivity to Volume Changes

**Absorption Costing and Variable Costing:** Absorption costing income statement vs. Variable costing income statement, Reconciling between incomes under absorption costing and variable costing

**Standard Costing and Variance Analysis:** Standard costs for direct materials and direct labour; Cost Variance Analysis for direct materials and direct labour

Relevant Cost and Choice Alternative Decisions: Relevant Costs, Product Decision: Making - Special Sales Order Problem, Product Continue or Shut Down Decision, Make or Buy Decision, Joint Product Decision, Product Mix Decision

**K.** <u>Evaluation</u> - Instructor led continuous evaluation. The participants would be evaluated continuously throughout the term using combination of tools. Quizzes, Projects, Participation, Presentation, tests & term end exam. The proposed weightage would be as under:-

(i)	<b>Evaluation Tools</b>	Weightage
a.	Quiz (7)	40% (Surprise)
b.	Mid-term examination	20% (As per academic calendar)
c.	End term examination	40% (As per the academic calendar)

#### (ii) Alignment of Assessment tools to COs

#### (i) Evaluation Tools

Course	Quizzes	Mid Term	End
Outcomes			Term
			Exam
CO 2203.1	✓	✓	✓
CO 2203.2	✓		✓
CO 2203.3	✓	✓	✓
CO 2203.4	✓	✓	✓
CO 2203.5	✓		✓
CO 2203.6	✓		✓

#### (j) C O articulation Matrix

Programme	СО	СО	СО	СО	СО	СО
outcomes	2203.1	2203.2	2203.3	2203.4	2203.5	2203.6
PO 1		3	3	3	3	3
PO 2	3					

PO 3			3	3		
PO 4			3	3		
PO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3
PO 6		3	3	3	3	
PO 7				3		
PO 8						
PO 9						
PO10		3	3	3	3	3
PO11						
PO12						

Note: 3= The strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= The strength of

Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= The strength of correlation is Weak

## L. SESSION PLAN

Session No.	Topics	Pedagogy	References	Learning Outcomes (Bloom's Learning Level)	со
1.	Introduction to management accounting.	Discussion examples & Q – A		L1	CO 1
2.	Introduction to management accounting: Types of costs	Discussion examples & Q – A	T1	L1	CO 1
3.	Financial planning & forecasting – sales & production budget.	Discussion examples & Q – A	T1	L5	CO 3

4.	Financial planning & forecasting — purchase budget & flexible budget.	Discussion examples & Q – A	T1	L5	CO 3
5.	Financial planning & forecasting – Cash budget	Discussion examples & Q – A	T1	L5	CO 3
6.	Financial planning & forecasting – Master budget	Discussion examples & Q – A	T1	L5	CO 3
7.	Case	Discussion examples & Q – A	T1,R1	L5	CO 3
8.	CVP analysis – Introduction to the concept & application.	Discussion & Class Exercise	T1	L2	CO 4
9.	CVP analysis – Application of concepts of CVP analysis in decision making.	Discussion, Q– A & Lectures	T1	L4	CO 4
10.	CVP analysis – Application to multi product and single product situations.		T1	L4	CO 4
11.	CVP analysis – cost structures and sensitivity to volume changes.	Discussion & Class Exercise	T1	L4	CO 4
12.	Case	Discussion & Class Exercise	T1,R1	L4	CO 4

13.	Introduction to different product costing systems — Job order costing introduction & application.	Lecture, discussion & examples	T1	L2	CO 2
14.	Introduction – process costing system	Lecture, discussion & examples	T1	L1	CO 2
15.	Understanding process costing — illustration of process costing method.	Lecture, discussion, Q-A & examples	T1	L2	CO 2
16.	Process costing – concept of equivalent units	Discussion, Q-A & Class Exercise	T1	L2	CO 2
17.	Case	Lecture Discussions & Q – A	T1,R1	L3	CO 2
18.	Introduction to variable costing method understanding difference between absorption costing and variable costing techniques	Discussions, Class Exercise & Q – A	T1	L1	CLO 2
19.	Preparing income statement under absorption costing & variable costing.	Lecture, discussion & class exercise	T1	L4,L5	CO 5
20.	Reeconciling income statements under absorption costing & variable costing	Lecture, discussion & Q – A	T1	L3	CO 5

24		Ι	T4 D4		
21.	Case	Lecture,	T1,R1		
		Discussion &		L4	CO 5
		Q-A			
22.	Standard costing &	Discussion &	T1		
	variance analysis –	Class Exercise		L1,L4	CO 5
	Introduction				
23.	Standard costing &	Lecture,			
	variance analysis –	discussion, Q-A	T1	L2,L4	CO 5
	Application	& examples			
24.	Standard costing &	Discussion, Q-A			
	variance analysis –	& Class	T1	L3,L4	CO 5
	analysis	Exercise			
25.	Case	Discussion, Q-A		1214	00.5
			T1,R1	L3,L4	CO 5
			1 1,111		
26.	Relevant cost &	Lecture,			
	choice alternative	discussion &	T1	L1	CO 6
	decisions –	examples			
	Introduction				
27.	Relevant cost &	Discussion &	T1		
	choice alternative	Class Exercise			
	decisions – Product				
	decision: Making			L2, L3 & L4	CO 6
	special order &				
	continue or shut down decision.				
	Problems				
	TODICITIS				
28.	Relevant cost &	Discussion &	T1		
	choice alternative	Class Exercise			
	decisions – product			L2,L3 & L4	CO 6
	decision: joint			,	
	product decision &				
	make or buy decision				
		l			

29.	Relevant cost &	Lecture,	T1		
	choice alternative	Discussion &			
	decisions – product	Q-A		L2,L3 & L4	CO 6
	decision: joint				
	product decision &				
	product mix decision				
30.	Case		T1,R1	L3,L4	CO 6

Bloom's Taxonomy; Level of Learning: L1 = Remember & understand

L2 =apply

L3 = Analysis and synthesis

L4 = Evaluate

L5 = Create

#### **H.Text Book:**

1. Managerial Accounting by Ronald W. Hilton & David E. Platt (10<sup>th</sup> Edition), Tata McGraw-Hill Companies

#### **I.Reference Books:**

- Accounting Text and Cases by Robert Anthony, David Hawkins and Kenneth Merchant (13<sup>th</sup> Edition), Tata McGraw-Hill Companies
- 2. Financial Accounting A Managerial Perspective by R. Narayanaswamy (6<sup>th</sup> Edition), PHI Learning
- 3. Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) & IFRSs for Finance Executives by T.P Ghosh (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition), Taxmann Publications Pvt Ltd
- 4. Charles T. Horngren , Srikant M. Datar and Madhav V. Rajan (2011),  $Cost\ Accounting A$   $Managerial\ Emplasis\ (15^{th}\ edition),\ Pearson$

#### **J.** Expectations from Students:

- 54. Shall read the topics in advance before coming to the class
- 55. Shall participate in discussions
- 56. Shall be regular in the class (75% attendance)
- 57. Shall complete all the assignments in time
- 58. Shall work in team
- 59. Shall undertake field and real time projects
- 60. Shall be punctual in class
- 61. Classroom doors shall be closed after the start of the class.
- 62. Shall be expected to teach

Faculty Details: Rahul Sharma

e-mail: rahul.sharma@jaipur.manipal.edu



# MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR TAPMI School of Business

## Faculty of Management & Commerce Course Hand-out

B2B Marketing | MB 7545 | 3 Credits | 2023

Session: Nov 2020 to feb 2021 | Faculty: Dr Purvi Pareek | Class: V Semester (Program Elective)

#### A. Course Objective

The basic objective of this course is to develop an understanding about the B2B process of buying behaviour and its marketing of firms. The course will familiarize students with B2B Marketing and Inter- organizational relationships and networks. The course also exposes students to the Industrial networks, Planning process and supply/demand chain management.

#### **Course Modules:**

The course is divided into the following modules:

- 1. Introduction to B2B Marketing
- 2. Organizational buying behavior contexts
- 3. Inter- organizational relationships and networks
- 4. Business Marketing Planning
- 5. Business Marketing Programmes
- 6. B2B Simulation
- **B. Programme Outcomes:** The learning's and abilities or skills that a student would have achieved at the end of the two years programme.
- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate business marketing strategies in a managerial context.
- **PO 2**. Articulate business process in buying.
- **PO 3**. Describe Inter- organizational relationships and networks.
- **PO 4**. Analyse and interpret the business market and plan accordingly for the sales of business products.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in business marketing and demonstrate their application.
- **PO 6**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions when faced with any critical situation in Business-to-business Marketing.

#### C. Course Learning Outcomes

On completion of this course the learners will be able to:

CO1 Familiarize and understand the concept of B2B Marketing

CO2 Expose students to buying process, behaviour, influencers in B2B Marketing

C03 Making students understand CRM and different types of marketing supplies and chain in B2B Marketing

CO4 Making students understand the planning process of B2B Marketing CO5 Apply the understanding relating to Business Marketing

**Programmes** 

CO6 Apply B2B Simulation

#### D. Pedagogy

The course will involve the use of online Lectures, real time case studies and case discussions. Online Lectures will be used to explain the valuation principles, concepts, tools and techniques. Case discussion will be used to enable the students to get an understanding of the "big picture" of B2B Marketing.

#### E. Evaluation Scheme

Mid-term examination	20%
End-term examination	40%
Term Project/ Case Studies	20%
Surprise Quiz-1	10%
Surprise Quiz-2	10%

#### E (i) Alignment of Assessment tools to COs

Course	Quiz-1	Quiz-2	Mid	Term	End	Class
Outcomes			Term	Project	Term	Participation
					Exam	
CO MB7544.1	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y
CO MB7544.2	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y
CO MB7544.3			Y	Y	Y	Y
CO MB7544.4				Y	Y	Y
CO MB7544.5				Y	Y	Y
CO MB7544.6					Y	Y

# E (ii) CO Articulation Matrix

Programme	CO	CO	CO	CO	CO	CO
outcomes	7544.1	7544.2	7544.3	7544.4	7544.5	7544.6
DO 1	2	2				
PO 1	3	2				
PO 2		3				
PO 3			3			
PO 4				2		
104				2		
PO 5					3	
PO 6						2

Note: 3 = the strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= the strength of Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= the strength of correlation is Weak

Sl.no	Contents	Reference	Pedagogy	Session Learning outcomes	COs	Pos
1	Introduction to B2B Marketing		Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding concept of	C01, CO6	PO1, PO5, PO6

	Fundamental of	Online	B2B Marketing Understanding	C01	PO1,
2	business markets	Lecture and Discussion	B2B Marketing	C01	PO5
3	Differences between consumer and business markets	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding the differences between Consumer and business markets	C01	PO1, PO5,
4	Organizational buying process	Online Lecture, Case study, Live Project and Discussion	Familiarize with Organizational buying process	C02, CO6	PO2, PO1, PO6
5	Significance of supply, demand and value chains	Online Lecture and Case study	Familiarize with Significance of supply, demand and value chains	CO3	PO3, PO1 PO6
6	Supply and demand chain ethics	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Supply and demand chain ethics	CO3, CO6	PO3, PO1, PO6
7	Organizational buying behavior contexts	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Organizational buying behavior contexts	CO2, CO4	PO2. PO4
8	Commercial, institutional and government organizations	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Commercial, institutional and government organizations	CO4, CO5	PO4. PO5
9	Organizational decision making, and buying influencers	Online Lecture and Case study	Understanding Organizational decision making, and buying influencers	CO2, CO4, CO6	PO2. PO4, PO6
10	Inter- organizational relationships and networks	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Inter- organizational relationships and networks	CO3, CO6	PO3, PO6

11	Buying Centers & Types of buying	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Buying Centers & Types of buying	CO2, CO6	PO2, PO6
12	Customer Relationship Management (CRM)	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Customer Relationship Management (CRM)	C03, CO6	PO3, PO6
13	Partnership and alliances	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Partnership and alliances	CO4, CO5	PO4. PO5
14	Marketing channels and supply chains	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding the Marketing channels and supply chains	CO3, CO6	PO3, PO6
15	Industrial networks	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Industrial networks	CO4, CO5	PO4. PO5
16	Business Marketing Planning	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Business Marketing Planning	CO4, CO5	PO4. PO5
17	Planning process and supply/demand chain management	Online Lecture, Case study and Discussion	Familiarize with Planning process and supply/demand chain management	CO3, CO6	PO3, PO6
18	Situation analysis, segmentation in B2B markets	Online Lecture, Case study and live project	Expose students to various Situations, segmentation in B2B markets	C03, CO6	PO3, PO6
19	B2B Marketing Strategy and Implementation	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding B2B Marketing Strategy and Implementatio n	CO5	PO5
20	Business Marketing Programmes	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Business Marketing Programmes	CO5	PO5

21	Managing Business Products	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Managing Business Products	CO5	PO5
22	Developing new products	Online Lecture and Case study	Understanding Development of new products	CO3, CO4, CO5	PO3, PO4, PO5
23	Business services marketing	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Business services marketing	C03, CO6	PO3, PO6
24	Value and pricing in B2B markets	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Value and pricing in B2B markets	CO5, CO6	PO5, PO6
25	B2B marketing communication s	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding B2B marketing communicatio n	C03, CO6	PO3, PO6
26	Personal selling and sales management in B2B context	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding Personal selling and sales management in B2B context	CO3, CO2, CO6	PO3, PO2, PO6
27	Key Account Management	Online Lecture and Discussion	Understanding B2B Account Management areas	CO5, CO1	PO5, PO1
28	B2B Simulation	Online Lecture, Case study and live project	Expose students to various situations in B2B Marketing and train them	CO3, C02, CO6	PO3, P02, PO6

Bloom's Taxonomy; Level of Learning: L1 = Remember & understand

L2 = apply

L3 = Analysis and synthesis

L4 = Evaluate

L5 = Create

#### **Attendance and Participation**

It is in students' interest to make every effort to attend all the online classes for this course and to complete all preparatory and assessment tasks. It is our experience that those students who do not attend class or carry out the associated activities are more likely to do poorly or to fail the course completely.

A student who has not attended 75% of the classes, held in a course, will not be eligible to appear for the semester end examination.

To become eligible to appear for the semester end examination in this course, the student has to register as a "casual" student in this course (or its equivalent) when the same is offered for the immediate succeeding batch by paying the prescribed fees and fulfil the attendance requirements by attending the classes in the course. The student would undergo internal assessment as well.

If a student, for any reason, discontinues the program of studies he/she may be permitted to resume studies in the succeeding year by registering afresh for the term in which the studies were discontinued. The maximum period for completion of the program would continue to be four years from the date of admission to the program.

#### **Late Submission**

Assessment tasks submitted after the due date, without prior approval/arrangement, will be penalised at 10% of the available marks per day. Requests for extension of time must be made with the faculty member concerned and based on Special Consideration guidelines

#### **DMS**:

DMS is used to host course resources for all courses. Students can download Online Lecture and tutorial notes to support class participation.

#### Plagiarism:

Plagiarism is the presentation of the expressed thought or work of another person as though it is one's own without properly acknowledging that person.

Students must not allow other students to copy their work and must take care to safeguard against this happening. In cases of copying, normally all students involved will be penalised equally; an exception will be if the student can demonstrate the work is their own and they took reasonable care to safeguard against copying.

Plagiarism is a serious offence.

Adopted Reference Style: APA

	Assessment Task	Course outcomes assessed	Assessment Type	Weight	Week Due
1.	Mid-term test	CO1, CO2, CO4	Online Exam	20%	Week 5
2	Case Presentation	CO1, CO2, CO6	Group activity	20%	Week 4 and 6
3	Class Test	CO1, CO2, CO4	Descriptive test	20%	Week 8
4	Semester end Final Examination	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, CO5, CO6	ePad Exam	40%	Week 12

## H. Term Project Guidelines:

- The term project will be a group activity and the students must form a group and take charge of the project.
- The term project will be announced by the Course-In-Charge in the class.
- The students must form groups of 5 (maximum) and the same should be communicated to the Course-In-Charge before the commencement of the term project.
- Each group must submit an individual report. Further the term project must be submitted for evaluation on or before the prescribed deadline.

#### II. References (Preferably latest edition may be referred):

- 1. Sharma and Hutt, B2B *Marketing*, (11e), Cengage Learning, 2014.
- 2. Frederick Webster, Wiley, *Industrial Marketing Strategy*, (3e), 1995.
- 3. Nick Ellis and Soumya Sarkar, Business-to-Business Marketing: Oxford, 2011.
- 4. Taylor, Kogan, B2B Marketing Strategy, Heidi Page Publishers, 2013.
- 5. Anderson, Narus, Narayandas and Seshadri, *Business Market Management (B2B)*, (3e), Pearson, 2010.

#### **Expectations from Students:**

- 63. Shall read the topics in advance before attending the online class.
- 64. Shall participate in discussions.

- 65. Shall be regular in the online class (75% attendance)
- 66. Shall complete all the assignments in time.
- 67. Shall undertake real time online projects.
- 68. Shall be punctual in class.
- 69. Online class window shall be closed after 10 min. of the start of the class

#### Attendance.

A student with less than 75% attendance in this course will not be permitted to write the End Term Examination and will be awarded DT (Detained) letter grade.

#### **Faculty Details and meeting timings:**

Dr Purvi Pareek, Assistant Professor, SBC

Contact Hours: Monday to Friday, Time: 900 hrs to 1700 hrs

Email: purvi.pareek@jaipur.manipal.edu



Faculty of Management and Commerce

# TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

#### **MB 7639 DISSERTATION**

O ' PIOOOI MANAOOOILE LA DA CANIDATININA

The Management Dissertation is spread over two trimesters (V and VI). A student is expected to work on the topic, to be decided in consultation with the faculty guide. It comprises two reports.

The first report needs to be submitted during the V trimester that of the second report during the VI trimester. The work should be original, independent and devoid of plagiarism. The student needs to be in touch with the faculty guide and show the progress of work at regular intervals without fail.

A. The Management Dissertation report should comprise the following

- Title
- Abstract
- Introduction
- Problem identification
- Review of literature
- Research Gap
- Objectives
- Methodology
- Analysis
- Conclusions
- References
- **B.** The Course Learning Outcomes (CLO): On completion of the course the participants shall be able to:
  - CLO1: To understand the problem(s) faced by an enterprise
  - CLO2: To come up with alternatives and choose right solution which help in enhancing employability
- **C. Programme Outcomes:** The learnings and abilities or skills that a students would have achieved at the end of the two years programme

- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- PO 2. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- PO 3. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- **PO 4**. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **PO 6.** Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- PO 7. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- **PO 11**. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### D. Pedagogy & Assessment

- A report form needs to be maintained.
- Adhere to the guidelines given.
- Constant touch with faculty guide.

	Assessment Task	Pedagogy	Course outcomes assessed	Assessment Type	Weight
1	Report writing & Research	Discussion and reporting	CLO1, CLO2	Review of Literature	20%
2	Research Project	Identification of problem of an enterprise or business entity	CLO1, CLO2	Problem identification and Objectives	20%
3	Research Project	Identifying the tools and analyse and draw meaningful and logical conclusions which can enhance	CLO1, CLO2	Methodology Analysis and Findings and conclusions	20%

		the employability skills			
4	Dissertation Report writing	discussion	CLO1, CLO2	Interaction with the faculty	20%
5	Dissertation Report	Discussion	CLO1, CLO2	Presentation	20%

Programme	СО	СО
outcomes	2681.1	2681.2
PO 1		3
PO 2	3	
PO 3		3
PO 4		3
PO 5	3	3
PO 6	3	
PO 7	3	
PO 8	3	
PO 9		
PO10		2
PO11	2	
PO12		3



Faculty of Management and Commerce

# TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

#### **Business Analytics (MB 7641)**

Continue Est 2001 - MANY 2001 | Entertain Discription Attains DAT

**Introduction**: This course covers some important concepts which are pertaining to use of analytical techniques used in Finance, Marketing and HR. The techniques used here can be performed using Standard Excel or Add-ins of Excel which will help the budding Managers to take informed decision in real-life business scenarios. Some part of the course the students need to do online in Coursera and some part (Finance and HR Analytics) to be done in class.

- **E.** Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to,
  - [MB 2302. 1] Describe various methods relevant for Marketing Analytics.
  - [MB 2302. 2] Explain the use of Logistic Regression in real-life business scenario.
  - [MB 2302. 3] Fit appropriate model in credit risk data.
  - [MB 2302. 4] Incorporate analytics in the HR-related business problems.

#### PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- [PO 1]. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- [PO 2]. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- [PO 3]. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- [PO 4]. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- [PO 5]. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- [PO 6]. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- [PO 7]. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.

- **[PO 8]**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- [PO 9]. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- [PO 10]. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- [PO 11]. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **[PO 12]**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### **D.** Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks	
Internal Assessment	Quiz	20 (10*2)	
(Summative)	Project & Presentation	30 (20 +10)	
	Class Participation	10	
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Open/Close Book)	40	
	Total	100	
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.		
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.		
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.		

#### E. Syllabus:

Marketing Analytics, The Marketing Process, Customer Lifetime Value, Metrics for Measuring Brand Assets, Regression Basics

Financial Analytics, Credit Risk Modelling, Working with Logistic Regression, Introduction to Credit Risk Modelling, Fitting Logistic Regression Model using Excel

HR Analytics, Prediction of Salary from Experience, Predicting Employee Churn using Logistic Regression Model

#### F. Text Books:

Winston, W. L. (2014). *Marketing analytics: Data-driven techniques with Microsoft Excel*. John Wiley & Sons.

#### G. References:

Isson, J. P., & Harriott, J. (2012). Win with advanced business analytics: Creating business value from your data (Vol. 62). John Wiley & Sons.

Winston, W. (2011). *Microsoft Excel 2010 Data Analysis and Business Modeling: Data Analysis and Business Modeling*. Pearson Education.

#### H. Lecture Plan:

#### **Coursera Course for Marketing Analytics Part**

Lecture Number	Topic to be covered	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing		Lecture/Discussion	NA	NA
L1	Analytics Concepts	Discussion on Use of Analytics	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.1	End Term

L2	Analytics Concepts	CRISP-DM Methodology	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.1	End Term
L3	Financial Analytics	Introduction to Logistic Regression	Lecture/PPT	MB 2302.2	End Term
L4	Financial Analytics	Performing Logistic Regression	Demonstration	MB 2302.2	End Term
L5	Financial Analytics	Performing Logistic Regression in Excel	Demonstration	MB 2302.2	Quiz Project End Term
L6	Financial Analytics	Performing Logistic Regression in Excel Add-in tool	Demonstration	MB 2302.2	Quiz Project End Term
L7	HR Analytics	Linear Regression Concept use in Salary Prediction	Demonstration	MB 2302.2	End Term
L8	HR Analytics	Salary Prediction using Excel.	Demonstration	MB 2302.2	End Term
L9	HR Analytics	Attrition Analysis using Logistic Regression.	Demonstration	MB 2302.2	End Term
L10	HR Analytics	Attrition Analysis using Logistic Regression.	Demonstration	MB 2302.2	End term

# I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

со	STATEMENT		CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES						CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES							
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
[MB 2302.1]			1	1		2	2	2						NA	NA	NA
[MB 2302.2]						3	3	2						NA	NA	NA
MB 2302.3]									1		1			NA	NA	NA
[MB 2302.4]					1				1		1		2	NA	NA	NA

I-Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



Faculty of Management and Commerce

# TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

Digital Marketing | MB7444 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

- **F. Course Objectives**: This course is aimed at providing management students with knowledge of the fundamental concepts of digital marketing and making them familiar with the current state of practice. While the primary focus of the course is to provide a managerial perspective of the field, technology is an integral part of digital marketing and we will cover some of the relevant tools and techniques. The students will learn the what, why, and how of digital marketing, including SEO, web analytics, digital advertising, email marketing, social media marketing, social listening/monitoring etc.
- **G. COURSE OUTCOMES:** At the end of the course, students will be able to,
  - [MB7444.1]. Understand and appreciate how digital marketing fits in the overall marketing strategy.
  - [MB7444.2]. Be fluent with the vocabulary, tools and techniques of online advertising and digital marketing.
  - [MB7444.3]. Understand the various ways to get online traffic using inbound marketing techniques
  - [MB7444.4]. Know the fundamentals of running outbound campaigns including measurement of results and effectiveness.
  - [MB7444.5]. Understand various other ways to get an engage customers through the digital channels
  - [MB7444.6]. Become a responsible digital marketing manager with not only a strategic perspective of digital marketing but also aware of legal and ethical issues involved.

#### H. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- [PO 1]. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- [PO 2]. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- [PO 3]. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.

- [PO 4]. Analyse and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- [PO 5]. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- [PO 6]. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- [PO 7]. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **[PO 8]**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- [PO 9]. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- [PO 10]. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- [PO 11]. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **[PO 12]**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### **D.** Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Assignments and Projects	Individual Assignment-I	10
Trojects	Individual Assignment-II	10
	Group Project	10
Class	Class participation	10
Mid Term Exam	Mid Term Exam	20
End Term Exam	End Term Exam	40
	Total	100
Attendance	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to leaves qualified for taking up the End Semester examincludes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	nination. The allowance of 25%

#### E. Syllabus:

The Digital Paradigm: The new world of marketing, Modern digital consumer; Online-offline comparison; Marketing In Digital World: State of the Modern digital ecosystem, Marketer's new role, Ultimate goal of digital marketing: ROI; Managing Content in Digital Age: Importance of Content Marketing, 70/20/10 Content Planning Model; Social Media Marketing: What is Social Media? Importance, Social media channel strategy, Social Media ROI, Tools of the trade; Search Marketing: Importance of search, How searches work? Types of Search Marketing, Measuring search success, Search Trends; Search Engine Optimization: On-Page SEO techniques, Off-page SEO, SEO Tools, Conducting an SEO Audit; Mobile Marketing: Modern Mobile consumer, Mobile website considerations, Mobile Apps; Outbound Marketing: Digital Advertising, Advertising on FB, Twitter, LinkedIn, Instagram, Programmatic Ad Buying; Google Analytics: Measurement of metrics related to digital assets, Attribution modelling; Marketing Automation: Email Marketing, Marketing Automation; Influencer and Affiliate Marketing: Influencer Marketing, Affiliate Marketing, Pitfalls of these methods; Legal issues in Digital Marketing: Social media marketing guidelines, Online privacy protection, Copyright and fair-use guidelines.

#### F. Text and References:

- T 1. Eric Greenberg and Alexander Kates, Strategic Digital Marketing, Indian Edition, Mc Graw Hill, 2014
- T 2. Damian Ryan, Understanding Digital Marketing, 4th Edition, Kogan Page, 2017
- T 3. Puneet Singh Bhatia, Fundamentals of Digital Marketing, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2019

#### G. Lecture Plan:

Lectu re Num ber	Topic to be covered	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Correspon ding CO	Corresponding PO
L1	Digital Marketing: An introduction	Understand the basic premise of digital marketing	Lecture/Discus sion	MB7444.1	PO1, PO3
L2	Modern Digital Consumer	Understand the nature of today's digital consumers	Case Discussion/ Lecture	MB7444.1	PO1, PO5
L3	Marketing in Digital World	How Digital Marketing differs from traditional marketing	Case Discussion /Lecture	MB7444.1/ 6	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO7

L4	Building a Digital Marketing Vocabulary	Understand the DM Landscape	Lecture/ Market Analysis	MB7444.2	PO1, PO7
L5	Content Marketing-I	Manage and develop digital content for brands. Understand the importance of a good copy	Case/Lecture	MB7444.3	PO1
L6	Content Marketing-II	Appreciate the role of various media – Text/Photos/Videos	Case/Lecture	MB7444.3	PO1
L7	Content Marketing-III	Understand content distribution strategies	Case/Lecture	MB7444.3	PO1
L8	Social Media Marketing - I	Understanding the nuances of various social media channels and creating specific strategies for each	Case/Lecture	MB7444.5	PO1
L9	Social Media Marketing - II	Understanding the nuances of various social media channels and creating specific strategies for each	Case/Lecture	MB7444.5	PO1
L10	Social Media Marketing - III	Social Media Listening	Case/Lecture	MB7444.5	PO1
L11	Search Marketing-I	Understand the basics of Search Engine Marketing	Lecture/Marke t Analysis/Produ ct Analysis/Case study/Simulati on	MB7444.5	PO1
L12	Search Marketing- II	Understand and apply search marketing techniques	Lecture/ Market Analysis/Produ ct	MB7444.5	PO1

			Analysis/Case study/Simulati on		
L13	Search Engine Optimization - I	Understand SEO Basics including off-page SEO	Case/Lecture	MB7444.3	PO1
L14	Search Engine Optimization – II	Keyword research	Case/Lecture	MB7444.3	PO1
L15	Search Engine Optimization - III	Understand on-page SEO techniques	Case/Lecture	MB7444.3	PO1
L16	Search Engine Optimization - IV	Learn how to conduct an SEO audit	Case/Lecture	MB7444.3	PO1, PO6
L17	Mobile Marketing	Understand the mechanism mobile marketing	Case/Lecture	MB7444.3	PO1
L18	Outbound Marketing – I	Understand FB Ads	Case Analysis Lecture	MB7444.4	PO1
L19	Outbound Marketing – II	Understand LinkedIn, Instagram, and Twitter Ads	Case Analysis Lecture	MB7444.4	PO1
L20	Outbound Marketing – III	Learn about programmatic ad buying	Lecture/ Market Analysis/Produ ct Analysis/Case study/Simulati on	MB7444.4	PO1
L21	Google Analytics - I	Understand various metrics in Google Analytics and how to measure them including campaign management	Lecture/Marke t Analysis/Produ ct Analysis/Case	MB7444.2	PO1, PO4

			study/Simulati on		
L22	Attribution Modelling	Understand the six common attribution models in the measurement of ROI	Lecture	MB7444.2	PO1, PO4
L23	Google Analytics - II	Understand various metrics in Google Analytics and how to measure them including campaign management	Lecture/ Market Analysis/Produ ct Analysis/Case study/Simulati on	MB7444.2	PO1, PO4
L24	Email Marketing	Understand why direct marketing through email will remain important in spite of so many other marketing techniques	Lecture/ Market Analysis/Produ ct Analysis/Case study/Simulati on	MB7444.4	PO1
L25	Marketing Automation	Familiarize with marketing automation methods available and how it fits within the digital marketing strategy	Product Analysis/Case study/Simulati on	MB7444.4	PO1
L26	Influencer Marketing & Affiliate Marketing	Understand the benefits and pitfalls of leveraging outside people's network for marketing your products	Lecture/Marke t Analysis/Produ ct Analysis/Case study	MB7444.4	PO1
L27	Privacy Protection and other Legal issues	Appreciate the significance of online privacy guidelines	Lecture/Marke t Analysis/Produ ct Analysis/Case	MB7444.6	PO1, PO9, PO10

		study/Simulati		
		on		
1.20	Project	Project	MB7444.5	PO1, PO6
L28	Presentations	Presentation		
	Project	Project	MB7444.5	PO1, PO6
L29	Presentations	Presentation		,
	Project	Droject	MB7444.5	PO1, PO6
L30	Project Presentations	Project Presentation	MD /444.3	PO1, PO6
	1 resentations	1 resemation		

# H. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

Programme	CO 7444.1	CO 7444.2	CO 7444.3	CO 7444.4	CO 7444.5	CO 7444.6
outcomes						
PO 1	2	3	3	3	2	
PO 2	2	1				
PO 3	2					1
PO 4			1	2		
PO 5	1					
PO 6			2	1	1	1
PO 7	1					
PO 8	1					
PO 9						3
PO10						1
PO11						
PO12						2

# I. Faculty Details

Rajesh Gaurav, Doctoral Candidate, ISB Hyderabad

Email-raje shgaurav@gmail.com



**TAPMI School of Business** 

# Faculty of Management & Commerce Course Hand-out

Financial Risk Management | MB7547 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

**A. Introduction:** The course on Financial Risk Management is designed to educate the students of MBA programme on the various types of financial risk that can affect an enterprise and the various tools and techniques of managing such financial risk. In all this course covers the various derivative instruments for managing risks, the pricing of such instruments for various types of underlying assets and the various investment strategies involving the derivative instruments.

- B. Course Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, the students would be able to:
  - [2511.1] Articulate and understand the need for managing financial risk.
  - [2511.2] Understand the nature and use of various types of instruments for financial risk management.
  - [2511.3] Understand and apply the principles for pricing of derivative instruments.
  - [2511.4] Formulate and apply various strategies using derivative instruments.

#### C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES:

- **[PO 1].** Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- [PO 2]. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **[PO 3].** Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- [PO 4]. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **[PO 5].** Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **[PO 6].** Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.

- **[PO 7].** Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **[PO 8].** Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **[PO 9].** Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **[PO 10].** Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- **[PO 11].** Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- [PO 12]. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### **D.** Evaluation Scheme

Continuous evaluation will be conducted for 30 marks. It is continuous and spread throughout the course. The details of the evaluation components are given below

SI. No	Evaluation Component	Weight (%)	Date for Evaluation	Course Outcomes	Date of completion of evaluation
1	Quiz (2 quizzes)	2 x 10 = 20	To be conducted before & after Mid Term Evaluation	1	2 Weeks from the date of exam.
2	Class Test / Mid Term Exam	20	Middle of trimester	1, 2	2 Weeks from the date of exam.
3	Class participation	10	End of term		End of term
4	Project work	10	End of term	1,2,3,4	End of term

5	End Term Exam.	40	1,2,3,4	As per
				University schedule
	Total	100		

#### E. Syllabus:

- 1. Overview of derivatives and risk management
- 2. Forwards & futures contracts and pricing
- 3. Option contracts and pricing
- 4. Greeks
- 5. Option strategies
- 6. Swaps
- 7. Other derivatives

#### F. Text Book

• John C. Hull & Sankarshan Basu, Options, Futures & Other Derivatives, Pearson

#### **G.** References:

Derivatives Valuation & Risk Management, David A. Dubofsky, Oxford University Press

2e. Prerequisites: Financial Management / Corporate Finance

Pedagogy/Instruction Methodology: Lectures & problem solving

H. Alignment of Assessment tools to COs

Course	Quiz-1	Quiz-2	Mid Term	Term	End Term	Class
Outcomes				Project	Exam	Participation
CO 2511.1	Υ	Υ	Υ			Υ
CO 2511.2		Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Υ
CO 2511.3				Υ	Y	Υ
CO 2511.4				Υ	Y	Υ

#### I. CO Articulation Matrix

Programme outcomes	CO2511.1	CO2511.2	CO2511.3	CO2511.4
PO 1	3	3	3	3
PO 2	3	2		
PO 3	2	2	1	
PO 4				
PO 5				
PO 6	3	3	3	3
PO 7				
PO 8				2
PO 9				
PO10				
PO11				
PO12				2

Note: 3= the strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= the strength of Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= the strength of correlation is Weak

# J. Tentative Delivery Schedule

Session No.	Topics	Pedagogy	References	Session Learning Outcomes	CLO	PO
	Introduction to			To understand	CO1,	PO1
	Derivatives:			various types	CO2	PO2
	Derivatives as risk	Discussion		of derivative		PO3
	management tools,	examples &		instruments		PO6
	Types of derivative	Q – A				
	contracts:			L1		
1.	Forwards and		Hull/ C1			
	Futures, Options,		, 61			

	Swaps, Types of underlying assets					
2.	Derivative markets in India, Underlying assets: equities, currencies, commodities & interest rates, Regulation of derivatives, Reasons for derivatives trading: risk management, speculation & arbitrage	Discussion examples & Q – A	Hull/ C1, C4	To understand derivative markets, market related information, motives of trading	CO1, CO2	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
3.	Forwards & Futures Contracts:  Basic hedging practices: Long hedge & Short hedge;	Discussion examples & Q – A	Hull/ C2, C5	To understand the nature of forward contracts, hedging practices L1	CO2, CO3	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
4.	Specifications & terminology, underlying assets, size of contract & delivery process;	Discussion examples & Q – A	Hull/ C2, C5	To understand & apply the information related with futures contracts L1, L2	CO2, CO3	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
5.	Futures contract: Marking to market mechanism	Discussion examples & Q – A	Hull/ C2, C5	To understand & apply the mark-to- market process L1, L2	CO2, CO3	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
6.	Practices in futures markets;	Discussion examples & Q – A	Hull/ C2, C5	To understand practices in forward /	CO2, CO3	PO1 PO2

	Differences:			futures		PO3
	Forwards vs. Futures			markets		PO6
				L1		
				To apply	CO2,	PO1
	Pricing			pricing	CO3	PO2
	principles for	Discussion		principles of		PO3
	forwards &	examples &		forwards &		PO6
	futures for various types	Q – A		futures on		
	various types of assets,			various types		
7.	Arbitrage		Hull/ C3	of underlying assets L2		
7.	opportunities,		Hull/ C5	assets L2		
	Pricing					
8.	principles					
	cont					
				To apply	CO2,	PO1
				hedging	CO3	PO2
	Hedging with			strategy with		PO3
	futures contracts;			futures contracts L2		PO6
	Optimal hedge			CONTRACTS LZ		
	ratio; Stock futures			To analyse the		
	& Stock index			implications of		
	futures, Arbitrage			the hedging		
9.	with stock futures	Quiz-1	Hull/ C3	strategies L3		
10.	Hedging cont					
	Option Contracts:			To understand	CO2,	PO1
	•			the nature of	CO3	PO2
	Types of options,			option		PO3
	Practices in options			contracts		PO6
	markets -					
	specifications &	Discussion				
	options	examples &				
	terminology,	Q – A				
	underlying assets,	~ //				
	size of contract &					
	delivery process, Differences					
	between options &		Hull/ C10,			
11.	futures,		C11			
	.acares,		C11			

12.	Payoff of Long & Short Call, Payoff of Long & Short Put, Covered calls & Protective puts, Upper & Lower Bounds of European call & put prices, Upper & Lower Bounds of American call & put prices	Discussion examples & Q – A	Hull/ C10, C11	To understand & apply the upper & lower bounds of option process L1, L2	CO2, CO3	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
13.	Payoffs & bounds contd.					
	Option Pricing:	Discussion		To understand the impact of	CO3	PO1
	Factors affecting option premiums,	examples & Q – A		various factors on option		PO3
14.	Put-Call Parity,	Q A	Hull/ C11	pricing L1		PO6
	Pricing methodologies of			To understand & apply the	CO3	PO1
	options: Binomial			pricing		PO3
	Model			methodologies on option pricing		PO6
				L1, L2		
		A At al. Transco		To analyse the		
		Mid-Term after 12		context of option pricing		
15.		sessions	Hull/ C13	L3		
16.	Binomial Model cont & its variants					
17.	Lognormal property of stock returns					
18.	Black-Scholes Model,					208

	Black-Scholes			To understand	CO3	PO1
	Model cont& its	Discussion		& apply the		PO3
	variants; Can the two models be	examples & Q – A		BSM		
19.	related?	Q-A	Hull/ C15	L3		PO6
	ESOPs, Options on			To analyse &	CO3	PO1
	stock indices,			evaluate		PO3
	Currency options, Options in on			various situations		
	stocks with known			involving		PO6
	dividend yield	Discussion		option like		
		examples &		characteristics		
		Q – A		L3, L4		
				To apply		
				option pricing		
				models to		
			Hull/ C16,	value ESOPs,		
20.			C17	warrants L2		
	Overview of risks			To understand	CO2,	PO1
	of options:			the types of	CO3	PO2
	Introductory idea			risk in option		PO3
	of Greeks	Discussion		positions, evaluate the		PO6
		examples & Q – A		risks & create		
		Q-A		portfolios to		
				neutralize the		
21.			Hull/ C19	same L1, L2, L4		
	Greeks continued			To understand	CO2,	PO1
	Greeks continued			the types of	CO2,	PO2
				risk in option		PO3
		Discussion		positions,		PO6
		examples &		evaluate the		
		Q – A		risks & create		
				portfolios to		
22			11 11/010	neutralize the		
22.			Hull/ C19	same L1, L2, L4		
	Option strategies:	Discussion		To design	CO4	PO1
	Spreads	examples &		investment		PO6
23.		Q – A	Hull/ C12	strategies using		100
	l	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		200

				options in		PO8
				various market conditions L5		PO12
		Discussion		To design investment	CO4	PO1
		examples & Q – A		strategies using options in		PO6
24.	Combinations	Q-A	Hull/ C12	various market conditions L5		PO12
				To design	CO4	PO1
		Discussion		investment strategies using		PO6
		examples & Q – A		options in various market		PO8
25.	Combinations		Hull/ C12	conditions L5		PO12
				To understand and know	CO4	PO1
				various derivative		PO6
	Other derivatives:			instruments for		PO8
	Credit risk derivatives,			credit risk, interest rate		PO12
26.	Interest rate derivatives	Quiz-2	Hull/ C25, C26	risk, weather		
20.	derivatives	Quiz-2	C20	To understand	CO4	DO1
				and know various	C04	PO1 PO6
	Weather			derivative instruments for		PO8
	derivatives,			credit risk,		PO12
	Commodity derivatives, Energy	Discussion and	Hull/ C25,	interest rate risk, weather		
27.	derivatives	examples	C26	L1		
	Swaps: Interest rate swap			To design & apply interest	CO4	PO1
	rate swap	Discussion,		rate swap L2,		PO6
		examples, problem		L5		PO8
28.		solving	Hull/ C7			PO12

				To design &	CO4	PO1
		Discussion,		apply currency swap L2, L5		PO6
		examples,				PO8
20	•	problem	11.11/67			DO42
29.	Currency swap	solving	Hull/ C7			PO12
30.	Revision	Revision		Revision		

Bloom's Taxonomy Levels: L1: Remember & understand, L2: Apply, L3: Analyse & synthesize, L4: Evaluate, L5: Create

#### Academic Integrity Policy

Students are expected to follow Rules of Conduct and Academic Behavior Standards as detailed in the Student Regulations. Failure to comply with these rules may result in disciplinary actions as stipulated in the Students Regulations.

Note: Copying and plagiarizing in any form for any of the evaluation components will result in zero marks.

#### **Evaluation Components:**

#### **1** Surprise Quiz (2 x 10 = 20 marks)

There will be 2 quizzes of 10 marks each, which will be conducted before & after the mid-term examination respectively. Any student missing this component will not get a make up for this component under any circumstances.

#### 2 Class Test Mid Term (20 marks)

Class Test will be a written examination on the portion of syllabus completed up to the middle of the trimester (Session No. 12).

### 3 Class participation (10 Marks)

This will be based on both the attendance and the involvement of the students in the classroom sessions. Marks awarded will be strictly based on the discretion of course-in-charge.

## 4 Project work (10 Marks)

Students will be divided into groups of 3 each. Project topic will be announced in the class.

# 5 End Term Examination (40 Marks)

The End Term Examination would be based on the entire syllabus. It will be a written examination.

NOTE: No make-up will be granted to any student for missing any component of evaluation due to any reason whatsoever.



Faculty of Management & Commerce

# TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

International Financial Management | MB 7546 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

**A. Introduction**: The purpose of this course is to make its target audience understand the significance of international financial management. In a globalized world a financial manager is expected to assess the impact of the developments around the world and in the financial markets in various countries, on the business of the company. The financial manager must understand the impact of various investment, financing and operational decisions in a globalized context, on firm value. All stakeholders need to understand the potential rewards and risks that exist when firms do business in a globalized economy. This course aims at equipping its target audience with the various tools and techniques of financial decision making in an international context.

#### B. Course Outcomes: On completion of this course the learners will be able to:

- [2510.1] Articulate and understand the overall framework of international financial management, various sources of financing available in the international financial markets and the various methods of financing foreign trade.
- [2510.2] Articulate and understand the functioning of the foreign exchange markets, the various types of foreign exchange quotes and make decisions on the basis of the foreign exchange rates.
- [2510.3] Apply the concept of cost of capital and a capital budgeting methodology in the context of multinational companies.
- [2510.4] Apply the principles relating to working capital management of multinational companies.
- [2510.5] Understand and be aware of the various types of risks arising out of the variability of exchange rates and manage such risks by various tools and techniques.

#### C. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO 1]. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- [PO 2]. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- [PO 3]. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- [PO 4]. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- [PO 5]. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.

- **[PO 6]**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.
- [PO 7]. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **[PO 8]**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- [PO 9]. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- [PO 10]. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- [PO 11]. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **[PO 12]**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.

#### D. Assessment Plan

Mid-term examination	20%	
End-term examination	40%	
Term Project & Viva-voce / Presentations		20%
Questions & Class Participation		10%
Quizzes		10%

### E. Syllabus:

**Foreign exchange markets and quotations:** Organization and structure, types of transactions, types of quotations

International Financial Institutions: Multilateral financial institutions, World Bank, IMF & others

**Exchange Rate Parity Conditions:** Purchasing power parity, Interest rate parity, Fisher Effect, International Fisher Effect

International Financing: International financial markets, international financial instruments

Financing Foreign Trade: Payment terms, Documents in international trade, financing techniques

International Working Capital Management: Cash, receivables & inventory management

**International investments and capital budgeting:** Estimation of cost of capital, evaluation criteria, issues in foreign investment analysis

Risks in International Financial Management: Translation risk, transaction risk, economic risk

**Overview of Hedging Tools & Techniques in International Finance:** Overview of various types of foreign currency derivative instruments used for hedging exchange rate risk

### F. Text & Reference Books:

### **Text Books:**

- Shapiro Alan C., Multinational Financial Management, 9th Edition, 2012, Wiley India
- Apte P.G., International Financial Management, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2014, McGraw Hill Education

### **Reference Books:**

• Levi M.D., International Finance, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009, Routledge

### G. Lecture Plan

S.No.	Contents	Reference	Pedagogy	Session Learning	COs	POs
				outcomes		
1		Shapiro 1	Lecture	Understand the	CO1	PO1
	Foreign exchange markets and	Apte 7		framework of international		PO2
	quotations: Organization and			financial		PO3
	structure			management L1		PO6
2		Shapiro 7	Lecture,	Understand the	CO2	PO1
		Apte 7	Discussion	Types of transactions L1		PO2
				transactions L1		PO3
						103
	Types of transactions					PO6
3		Apte 7	Lecture,	Apply various	CO2	PO1
			Numerical exercises	forex quotations for decision		PO2
				making L2		PO3
	Types of quotations					PO6
4		Shapiro 1	Lecture,	Understand the	CO1	PO1
	International Financial Institutions:		Discussion	various Multilateral financial		PO2

	Multilateral financial			institutions and		PO3
	institutions			their functions L1		PO6
5		Shapiro 2	Lecture,	Understand the	CO1	PO1
			Discussion	World Bank and their functions L1		PO2
						PO3
	World Bank					PO6
6		Shapiro 2	Lecture,	Understand the	CO1	PO1
		Apte 5	Discussion	IMF & other institutions &		PO2
				their function L1		PO3
	IMF & others					PO6
7		Apte 4	Lecture,	Understand the	CO1	PO1
			Numerical exercises	Balance of payments & their		PO2
	Balance of			components L1		PO3
	payments: Balance of payments					PO6
8		Apte 4	Lecture,	Understand the	CO2	PO1
			Numerical exercises	Balance of payments &		PO2
				exchange rates		PO3
	Balance of payments and exchange rates			L1		PO6
9		Shapiro 4	Lecture,	Understand the	CO2	PO1
	Exchange Rate		Numerical exercises	parity relationships		PO2
	Parity Conditions: Purchasing power			between exchange rates &		PO3
	parity			apply them L1 L2		PO6
10		Apte 3	Lecture,	Understand the	CO2	PO1
			Numerical exercises	parity relationships		PO2
				between interest		PO3
	Interest rate parity			rates & apply them L1 L2		PO6

11		Apte 3	Lecture,	Understand the	CO2	PO1
			Numerical exercises	Fisher Effect apply them L1 L2		PO2
						PO3
	Fisher Effect					PO6
12		Apte 3	Lecture,	Understand the	CO2	PO1
			Numerical exercises	International Fisher Effect		PO2
			CACICISCS	apply them L1 L2		PO3
	International Fisher Effect					PO6
13		Shapiro 13	Lecture &	Understand &	CO1	PO1
		·	discussion	know the various		PO2
	International Financing:			types of international		
	International			financial markets		PO3
	financial markets			L1		PO6
14		Shapiro	Lecture &	Understand &	CO1	PO1
		13, Apte 18	discussion	know the various types of		PO2
				international		PO3
	International financial markets,			financial markets and international		PO6
	International			financial		
	financial instruments			instruments L1		
15		Shapiro 18	Lecture & discussion	Understand & know the various	CO1	PO1
			uiscussion	types of		PO2
				international		PO3
	International financial instruments			financial instruments L1		PO6
16			Lecture,	Understand &	CO1	PO1
			Numerical	know the various		PO2
	Financing Foreign		exercises	payment terms L1		
	Trade: Payment					PO3
	terms					PO6
17	Documents in		Lecture,	Understand &		
	international trade, financing techniques		Discussion	know the various  Documents in		

18		Shapiro 19	Lecture,	international trade, methods of financing of foreign trade L1  Know the various benefits of methods of financing of foreign trade L1	CO1 CO2	PO1 PO2 PO3
	Financing techniques					PO6
19		Shapiro	Lecture, Numerical exercises	Understand the issues in international working capital management & cash management & apply various	CO2 CO4	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
	International Working Capital Management: Cash management			techniques to arrive solutions.		
20	Receivables management	Shapiro	Lecture, Numerical exercises	Understand the issues in receivables management & apply various techniques to arrive at solutions.	CO2 CO4	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6
21	Inventory management	Shapiro 14	Lecture, Numerical exercises	Understand the issues in inventory management & apply various techniques to arrive at solutions.	CO2 CO4	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6

			1			
22	International	Shapiro 17	Lecture, Numerical	Understand the framework of	CO2	PO1
	investments and capital budgeting:		exercises	capital budgeting in MNCs & the	CO3	PO3
	Estimation of cost of capital			issues they face L1		PO6
22			Lastina	Kaassa O aaaba	602	DO1
23			Lecture, Numerical	Know & apply appropriate	CO2	PO1
			exercises	capital budgeting	CO3	PO2
				criteria in decision making		PO3
	Evaluation criteria			L2		PO6
24		Shapiro	Lecture,	Apply	CO2	PO1
			Numerical exercises	appropriate capital budgeting	CO3	PO2
	Evaluation criteria -			criteria in making the decision L2		PO3
	Numerical			the decision 22		PO6
25		Shapiro 10	Lecture,	Understand the	CO4	PO1
			Numerical exercises	various issues in foreign	CO5	PO3
				investment		PO6
	Issues in foreign investment analysis			analysis. L1 L2		PO12
26	Risks in	Shapiro	Lecture,	Understand the	CO4	PO1
	International	10, Apte 3	Numerical	various types of		
	Financial		exercises	foreign exchange	CO5	PO3
	Management:			risk. L1 L2		PO6
	Translation risk, Transaction risk					PO12
27		Shapiro 10	Lecture,	Understand the	CO4	PO1
		·	Numerical exercises	various types of foreign exchange	CO5	PO3
			EVELCISE2	risk. L1 L2		PO6
	Economic risk					PO12
28	Overview of	Shapiro 8	Lecture &	Understand &	CO5	PO1
	Hedging Tools &		Numerical	Apply various risk		
	Techniques in	Apte 13	exercises	management		PO6
	International			techniques		PO12
	Finance: Overview of					

	various types of foreign currency derivative instruments used for hedging exchange rate risk			Formulate a risk management strategy L1 L2 L5		
29	Foreign currency futures, Foreign currency options	Shapiro 9 Apte 9, 10	Lecture & Numerical exercises	Understand & Apply various risk management techniques  Formulate a risk management strategy  L1 L2 L5	CO5	PO1 PO6 PO12
30	Swaps, Interest rate derivatives	Apte 8, 9	Lecture & Numerical exercises		CO5	PO1 PO6 PO12

Bloom's Taxonomy; Level of Learning: L1 = Remember & understand

L2 =apply

L3 = Analysis and synthesis

L4 = Evaluate

L5 = Create

# H. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

Programme outcomes	CO 2510.1	CO 2510.2	CO 2510.3	CO 2510.4	CO 2510.5
PO 1	3	3	3	3	3
PO 2	3	3			
PO 3	3	3	2		2
PO 4					
PO 5					
PO 6	3	3	3	3	3

PO 7				
PO 8				
PO 9				
PO10				
PO11				
PO12		3	3	3

1-Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation

### I. Mapping of Course Outcomes with Evaluation Components:

Course	Quizzes	Questions & Class	Ind. Term	Mid-Term	Viva-voce or	End-
Outcomes		Participation	Project	Exam	Presentation	Term
						Exam
CO 2510.1	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 2510.2	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
CO 2510.3	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
CO 2510.4		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	✓
CO 2510.5		✓	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	✓

### J. Term Project Guidelines:

- Each student must identify the companies.
- All students should ideally identify companies in the different industries.
- For the data of different companies identified, tools & techniques should be used to properly use the Spreadsheet functions and apply the formulae to prepare the business models.
- Each student should submit a report on the applications of different Spreadsheet functions and preparation of business models with the adequate procedure followed for the same.

### K. Expectations from Students:

- Will read the topics in advance before coming to the class.
- Will participate in discussions.

- Will be regular in the class and bring their laptops.
- Will complete all the assignments in time.
- Will undertake field and real time projects.
- Will be punctual in class.
- Classroom doors shall be closed after 5 min. of the start of the class.

### L. Attendance.

- A student with less than 75% attendance in this course will not be permitted to write the End Term Examination and will be awarded DT (Detained) letter grade.
- Marks for Class Participation will be based both on the active involvement of the students in the classroom session and attendance.

### M. Faculty Details and meeting timings:

Faculty: Dr. Umesh Solanki, Associate Professor, TSB

Contact Hours: Tuesday, Wednesday & Friday 16:30 Hrs to 17:30

Email: umesh.solanki@jaipur.manipal.edu



### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

Faculty of Management and Commerce

### TAPMI School of Business Course Hand-out

Competency Mapping | MB 7558 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Nov 2020 – Feb 2021 | Faculty: Dr Aanyaa Chaudhary Class: MBA V Trimester (HR Elective)

### A. Course Perspective:

Employees are the asset for the organization. This is one of the resources which can provide a great source of competitive advantage to the organization. As in current scenario, performance of employees matters a lot for the organization to sustain. For better performance of an organization, competent employees are required. For having competent employees, appropriate recruitment has to be done, competency of people have to be matched, training needs to be provided to develop talent and to compete.

This course will enable the students to learn as how to do competency mapping, job analyses, forecasting, and career planning in an organization. Students will learn about process of recruitment and selection .They will be able to apply the learned knowledge in practical in organization.

# B. Programme Outcomes: The learnings and abilities or skills that a students would have achieved at the end of the two years programme

- **PO 1**. Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context.
- **PO 2**. Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects.
- **PO 3**. Describe inter linkages among functional areas of an enterprise.
- **PO 4**. Analyze and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional unit.
- **PO 5**. Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context.
- **PO 6**. Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concepts(s) in that context.

- **PO 7**. Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future.
- **PO 8**. Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution.
- **PO 9**. Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context.
- **PO 10**. Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context.
- **PO 11**. Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise.
- **PO 12**. Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken.
- **C. The Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)**: On completion of the course the participants shall be able to:
- CLO 1: Understand about the competency and its types in an organization.
- CLO 2: Understanding the competency framework required in the organizations and developing competency based skills.
- CLO 3: Understanding design and implementation of competency model to entice employability
- CLO 4: Learning to design competency map and competency profiles to enhance skill development.

### **D.Pedagogy**

The pedagogy will be a mix of:

Lecture, Case study, presentation, classroom discussions.

### **E.Evaluation** Instructor led continuous evaluation

(i)	Quizzes	20 %
(j)	Class Participation	10 %
(k)	Mid-Term Test	20 %
(1)	Term Project	10 %

(m) End Term Exams

40 %

# Alignment of COs & POs

## (c) Evaluation Tools

Course Outcomes	Quizzes	Presentation	End Term Exam
CO 1	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>

# (d) C O articulation Matrix

Programme	СО	CO	СО	СО
outcomes	1	2	3	4
PO 1				3
PO 2	3			
PO 3		2		
PO 4			2	3
PO 5				
PO 6				
PO 7	2			
PO 8		3		
PO 9				2
PO10			2	
P011	1			
P012				

Note: 3= the strength of co-relation between PO & CO is High; 2= the strength of

Co-relation between CO & PO is Medium and 1= the strength of correlation is weak

#### F:Course outline:

Concept and definition of Role and competency, Characteristics of competency, Competency versus competence, Performance versus competency; skills versus competency, behavior indicators, History of competency, Types of competencies – generic/specific, threshold performance, and differentiating between technical, managerial and human skills; promoting a competency culture, Context and Relevance of competencies in modern organizations. Competencies Applications – Competency Frameworks (competency management framework or competency model), Competency Maps, and Competency Profiles. Competency management framework/competency model: Macro View of Competency management framework: strategic framework – linking HR processes to organizational strategy, competency framework – development of personal competency framework, Lancaster Model of managerial competencies, competency modeling framework – developing a competency model – Understanding job positions, Data collection instruments for job descriptions, , Stages in design and implementation of competency model – General competency framework, competency identification – Competency assessment and competency development, competency mapping, integration of HR function.

**Design and Implementation of competency model**: Introduction to Core competencies (Organization wide), Business competencies (SBU specific), Team Competencies (project driven), Role competencies (Role wise)

### **G.Session Plan**

S. No	Particulars	0 0,	Learning Outcomes	Bloom's Taxonomy Levels of Learning
1	Concept and definition of Role and competency, Characteristics of competency.		Will know about competency and characteristics	L1 & L2
2	Competency versus competence, Performance versus competency; skills versus competency		Knowledge about skill vs competency	L1 & L2

3	History of competency, Types of	Lecture	Knowledge about	
	competencies – generic/specific		types of	L1 & L2
			competency	
s4	Threshold performance, and	ppt	Knowledge about	
	differentiating between technical,		various skills.	L1 & L2
	managerial and human skills;			
	promoting a competency culture			
5	Context and Relevance of	ppt	Understanding	
	competencies in modern		about relevance of	L1 & L2
	organizations		competency in	
			modern	
			organization	
6	Case study			
				L3
7	Competency management	lecture	Will know about	L1 & L2
	framework/competency model		competency	
			management	
8	Macro View of Competency	PPT	Will know about	
	management framework: strategic		linking HR	L3
	framework – linking HR processes to		processes to	
	organizational strategy		organizational	
			strategy.	
9	competency framework –	Lecture	Knowledge about	
	development of personal		developing	L3 & L4
	competency framework		personal	
			competency	
10	Competency modeling framework -	Discussion	Knowledge about	
	developing a competency model		competency model.	L4 & L5
11	Lancaster Model of managerial	Lecture	Will know about	
	competencies		lancaster model of	L2
			competency	
12	Case study	Discussion		
				L3 & L4
13	Understanding job positions Data	PPT	Vnovilodgo shout	12 14
13	Understanding job positions, Data	171	Knowledge about data collection for	L3, L4
	collection instruments for job			
1.4	descriptions  Student extinity and Onic		job description	150-16
14	Student activity and Quiz			L5 & L6
15	Competency development	PPT	Knowledge about	L2 & L3
			competency	
			development	

16	Competency mapping		Knowledge about	L4 & L5
			competency	
			mapping	
17	Design and Implementation of competency	PPT	To Impart	L4 & L5
	model		Knowledge about	
			Industrial	
			Relations, concept	
			and its relevance	
18	Introduction to Core competencies		To know about core	L1 & L2
	(Organization wide), Business		competencies and	
	competencies (SBU specific), Team		business	
	Competencies (project driven),		competencies.	
19	Role competencies (Role wise)	PPT	Get acquainted	L1 & L2
			with role	
			competency	
20	Case study			L3
21	Student Presentation			L5 & L6
22	Student Presentation			L5 & L6

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- Seema Sanghi: 'Handbook of Competency Mapping', Sage Publication, 2016.
- Ganesh Shermon: 'Competency based HRM'; Tata Mc Graw Hill; 2004.
- Gareth Roberts:' Recruitment and Selection: A Competency Approach', Cromwell Press, Wiltshire 1997

### **K.Expectations from Students:**

- 70. Shall read the topics in advance before coming to the class
- 71. Shall participate in discussions
- 72. Shall be regular in the class (75% attendance)
- 73. Shall complete all the assignments in time
- 74. Shall work in team
- 75. Shall undertake field and real time projects
- 76. Shall be punctual in class
- 77. Classroom doors shall be closed after 5 min. of the start of the class.

### L. Faculty Details and meeting timings:

Dr Aanyaa Chaudhary

**Contact Hours**: Monday to Friday 4-5 pm

 nary@jaipur.man	ipar.edu		



### MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

**TAPMI School of Business** 

### Course Hand-out

Sales Management | MB 7441 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

**I. Introduction**: Any Business organisation needs to generate surplus so as to survive and grow. This implies the goods and services produced by the given organisation needs to be sold effectively, efficiently and thus, profitably thereby creating value for all the stakeholders. Selling is the second oldest profession known, in the history of mankind. Sales management course will deal with the strategic understanding of the sales function of the organisation; effective generation, deployment of resources, while it will also help student learn the skills of selling.

### J. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- [PO.1] Apply appropriate technical tools in a managerial context
- [PO.2] Articulate business context in terms of functional aspects
- [PO.3] Describe interlinkages among functional areas of an enterprise
- [PO.4] Analyse and interpret the performance of an enterprise and its various functional units
- [PO.5] Articulate various concepts in management and demonstrate their application in specific business context
- [PO.6] Describe a problem faced by an enterprise and demonstrate the application of specific concept(s) in that context

- [PO.7] Describe the external environment faced by an enterprise and its implication to enterprise's present and future
- [PO.8] Comprehend the linkages between an enterprise's external environment and its internal forces and demonstrate the ability to form a strategy and steps of its execution
- [PO.9] Describe a context of ethical dilemma and demonstrate the ability to articulate the right versus the wrong in the given context
- [PO.10] Demonstrate the ability to envision the possible negative impact of an corporate decision and suggest the correct decision(s) in the context
- [PO.11] Describe the issues pertaining to leadership in a given context of an enterprise
- [PO.12] Demonstrate the ability to take decisions as a leader of an enterprise in a given context, envision the consequence and demonstrate the will to face the consequences of the decision taken
- **K.** Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to,
  - [MB 2402.1]. Identify the factors impacting sales forecasting, territory design and sales quota setting. (PO.4)
  - [MB 2402.2]. Understand, analyse and suggest solutions for business problem for sales function. (PO.2)
  - [MB 2402.3]. Demonstrate the ability of effective selling skills through successful negotiation and objection handling. (PO.1)
  - [MB 2402.4]. Identify issues related to ethics in sales management and selling. (PO.9)

### **D.Suggested Text Book and References**

### **Text Book**

- 1. Cron William L. & De CarloThomas E.(2006), ( 10<sup>th</sup> Edition) , New Delhi: Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
- 2. Rosen "Sales Managers Success Guide" (ebook)
- 3. Insight Squared "Sales Ops Handbook" (ebook)
- 4. Mark Sellers "Sales Management" (ebook)
- 5. Jobber et al. "Sales Force Management" (ebook)

### D1. Case Studies & Articles

Students shall be provided with the cases in advance. The students are expected to read the articles and cases and come prepared for discussion in the class.

### **D2.** Prerequisites: Marketing Management

### **E.** Tentative Delivery Schedule

Session No.	Торіс	Continuous Evaluation	LO	Remarks
1	Course overview			

				Reading
			[MB	Text Book
2	Sale Forces Strategic Role		2402.1]	Chapter 1
				Reading
			D.MD	Text Book
3	Sales Forecasting Exercise		[MB 2402.2]	Chapter 2
	Sales Torceasting Exercise		2402.2]	Chapter 2
			[MB	
			2402.1],	
4	Const Starte		[MB	
4	Case Study		2402.2]	
			MB	Reading
			2402.1],	Text Book
_			[MB	Chapter 3
5	Sales Territories		2402.2]	
			MB	
			2402.1],	
			[MB	
6	Case Study	MT 20%	2402.2]	
			MB	Reading
	Sales Force Management –		2402.1],	Text Book
	Supervision, Control		[MB	Chapter
7	Compensation		2402.2]	6,9,11,12,13
	Sales Force Management –		MB	Reading
	Supervision, Control		2402.1],	Text Book
	_			TCAL DOOK
1	I Compensation		MB	Chanter
	Compensation		[MB 2402.2]	Chapter 6 9 11 12 13
8	Compensation  Case Study	5%	_	Chapter 6,9,11,12,13
8	Case Study	5%	2402.2]	6,9,11,12,13
8	Case Study Sales Force Management –	5%	2402.2] MB	6,9,11,12,13  Reading
8	Case Study  Sales Force Management – Supervision , Control	5%	2402.2]  MB 2402.1],	6,9,11,12,13  Reading Text Book
8	Case Study Sales Force Management –	5%	2402.2] MB	6,9,11,12,13  Reading Text Book Chapter
9	Case Study  Sales Force Management – Supervision , Control	5% 10%	2402.2]  MB 2402.1], [MB	6,9,11,12,13  Reading Text Book
	Case Study  Sales Force Management — Supervision , Control Compensation Case Study		MB 2402.1], [MB 2402.2]	6,9,11,12,13  Reading Text Book Chapter 6,9,11,12,13
	Case Study  Sales Force Management – Supervision , Control Compensation  Case Study  Sales Force Management –		MB 2402.2] MB 2402.2] MB	Reading Text Book Chapter 6,9,11,12,13  Reading
	Case Study  Sales Force Management — Supervision , Control Compensation  Case Study  Sales Force Management — Supervision , Control		MB 2402.1], [MB 2402.2]	Reading Text Book Chapter 6,9,11,12,13  Reading Text Book Text Book
	Case Study  Sales Force Management – Supervision , Control Compensation  Case Study  Sales Force Management –		MB 2402.2]  MB 2402.1],  [MB 2402.2]  MB 2402.1],	Reading Text Book Chapter 6,9,11,12,13  Reading Text Book Chapter Chapter
	Case Study  Sales Force Management — Supervision , Control Compensation  Case Study  Sales Force Management — Supervision , Control		MB 2402.2]  MB 2402.2]  MB 2402.2]  MB 2402.1], [MB	Reading Text Book Chapter 6,9,11,12,13  Reading Text Book Text Book

	Sales Force Management –		MB	Reading
	Supervision, Control		2402.1],	Text Book
	Compensation		[MB	Chapter
			2402.2]	6,9,11,12,13
11				
			MB	
12	Sales Promotion		[2402.3]	
	Sales Promotion Groupon		MB	
10			[2402.3]	
13	Case Study			
			MB	Reading
			[2402.3]	Text Book
14	Selling Approaches			Chapter 10
			MB	
15	Personal Selling : Sales Presentation		[2402.3]	
	Personal Selling: Mock on		MB	
16	Objection Handing		[2402.3]	
	Personal Selling : Mock on		MB	
17-19	Negotiation	10%	[2402.3]	
	Personal Selling : Mock on		MB	
20-22	Negotiation		[2402.3]	
	Personal Selling : Mock on		MB	
23-26	Closing	10%	[2402.3]	
			MB	
27	Ethical Issues in Sales		[2402.4]	

## F. Academic Integrity Policy

Students are expected to follow Rules of Conduct and Academic Behavior Standards as detailed in the Student Regulations. Failure to comply with these rules may result in disciplinary actions as stipulated in the Students Regulations.

Note: Copying and plagiarizing in any form for any of the evaluation components will result in zero marks.

## **G.** Evaluation Scheme

Continuous evaluation will be conducted for 60 marks. It is continuous and spread throughout the course. The details of the evaluation components are given below

Sl. No	Evaluation Component	Weight (%)	Date for Evaluation	Learning outcomes	Date of completion of evaluation
1	Mid Term	20		1	Mid of the Course
2	Case Studies	20		2,4	One Week from the date of evaluation
3	Mock Sessions	20		4,5	On the Evaluation Day
5	End Term	40		2,3,4,5	As per Univ. schedule
	Total	100			

# I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs)

		(	CORR	ELATI	ON W	/ITH F	ROGI	RAM	OUTC	OME:	S		CORRELATION			
60													WITH PROGRAM			
СО													SPECIFIC			
													OUTCOMES			
	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PSO	PSO	PSO	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
MB	2	3			1											
[2402.1]																
MB		1		2		3										
[2402.2]																
MB	3				2	1										
[2402.3]																
MB [2402.4]									3	2	1					

I-Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation